UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

		FORM 1	L 0-Q		
\boxtimes		suant to Section 13 or 1	5(d) of the Securities Extends 11 to 12 to 15 to	schange Act of 1934	
	Transition Report Purs	suant to Section 13 or 1	5(d) of the Securities Ex	xchange Act of 1934	
	Fo	r the transition period fro Commission File Nu			
		Cooper Col	npanies, In	ıc.	
	Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)			94-2657368 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)	
	Registrant's	6101 Bollinger Canyon San Ramon, Califo (Address of principal executiv telephone number, inclu	ornia 94583	3600	
Securities registered pursua	nt to Section 12(b) of the A	ct:			
Title of each class Common Stock, \$.10 par v	.1 .	Trading Symbol	Name of each excha	ange on which registered	
Indicate by check mark wh during the preceding 12 m requirements for the past 90 Indicate by check mark wh	ether the registrant (1) has onths (or for such shorter polyays. Yes 🗵 No 🗆 ether the registrant has sub	filed all reports required to period that the registrant w pomitted electronically every	be filed by Section 13 or ras required to file such rep y Interactive Data File requ	15(d) of the Securities Exchange Aports), and (2) has been subject to nired to be submitted pursuant to Fat the registrant was required to s	such filing Rule 405 of
	See definitions of "large ac			lerated filer, a smaller reporting cog company" and "emerging growth	
Large accelerated filer	\boxtimes			Accelerated filer	
Non-accelerated filer				Smaller reporting company	
Emerging growth company					
If an emerging growth com or revised financial account		9		transition period for complying wi	ith any new
Indicate by check mark who	ther the registrant is a shell	company (as defined in Ru	ıle 12b-2 of the Exchange A	Act.): Yes □ No ⊠	
On February 25, 2022, 49,3	01,550 shares of Common S	Stock, \$0.10 par value, wer	e outstanding.		

<u>INDEX</u>

		Page No.
PART I.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1.	<u>Unaudited Financial Statements</u>	
	Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income	<u>3</u>
	Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets	<u>4</u>
	Consolidated Condensed Statements of Stockholders' Equity	<u>5</u>
	Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows	<u>6</u>
	Notes to Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements	<u>Z</u>
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>24</u>
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk	<u>40</u>
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	<u>40</u>
PART II.	OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>42</u>
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	<u>42</u>
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	<u>44</u>
Item 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>45</u>
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>45</u>
Item 5.	Other Information	<u>45</u>
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>Signature</u>		<u>47</u>

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION Item 1. Unaudited Financial Statements THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income Three Months Ended January 31, (In millions, except for earnings per share) (Unaudited)

		2022	2021		
Net sales	\$	787.2	\$	680.5	
Cost of sales		268.8		229.8	
Gross profit		518.4		450.7	
Selling, general and administrative expense		319.1		261.2	
Research and development expense		26.2		21.4	
Amortization of intangibles		42.3		34.7	
Operating income		130.8		133.4	
Interest expense		6.6		6.4	
Other expense (income), net		2.3		(12.5)	
Income before income taxes		121.9		139.5	
Provision for income taxes (Note 6)		26.6		(1,961.6)	
Net income	<u>\$</u>	95.3	\$	2,101.1	
Earnings per share (Note 7):					
Basic	<u>\$</u>	1.93	\$	42.77	
Diluted	\$	1.91	\$	42.31	
Number of shares used to compute earnings per share:					
Basic		49.4		49.1	
Diluted		49.9		49.7	
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:					
Cash flow hedges	\$	13.3	\$	4.5	
Foreign currency translation adjustment		(49.2)		86.2	
Comprehensive income	\$	59.4	\$	2,191.8	

Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets (In millions, unaudited)

ASSETS Carbon and cash equivalents S 2807, S 2808, S			January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021
Case and cash equivalens \$ 280.9 55.9 515.3 Trade acrounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$11.3 at January 31, 2022 and \$52.4 525.9 515.3 Inventories (Note 3) 588.6 588.6 189.6 Prepaid expense and other current assets 166.8 189.2 Assets held-for-sale (Note 2) 166.8 1.465.3 Total current assets 169.8 1.465.3 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 2,055.0 2,055.0 Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,334.1 1,304.1 Operating lesse right-of-use sests 2,606.0 1,207.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.0 Other assets 1,842.0 1,217.0 Other assets 1,942.0 1,217.0 Total assets 9,160.0 1,207.0 Total assets 9,160.0 1,207.0 Total assets 9,160.0 1,207.0 Accounts payable 9,10.0 1,207.0 Operating lesse liabilities 1,50.4 3,20.7 Operating lesse	ASSETS		·	
The accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$11.3 at January 31, 2022 and 59.2 at Control \$1, 2021 525.9 \$51.5 Reveal of Sp.2 at Control \$1, 2021 195.6 195.6 Pepalde expes and other current assets 196.6 193.6 Assets held-for-sale (Note 2) 16.081 1.08.1 Total current assets 2,695.5 2,655.7 Deprety, plant and equipment, at cost 1,334.1 1,308.1 Operating leave right-of-use assets 260.0 277.0 Operating leave right-of-use assets 2,408.2 2,506.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 3,835.7 2,507.0 Other assets 2,408.2 2,506.0 Other assets 2,408.2 2,506.0 Other assets 1,690.1 1,207.0 Other assets 2,408.2 2,506.0 Other assets 9,100.0 1,207.0 Total assets 1,509.0 1,207.0 Total assets 1,900.0 1,207.0 Accounts payable 1,209.2 1,207.0 Accounts payable 2,500.0 1,207.0	Current assets:			
S9.2 at October 31, 2021 588.1 588.5 Inventories (Note 2) 588.1 588.6 Prepaid expense and other current assets 196.6 179.3 Assets held-for-sale (Note 2) 1,698.1 1,405.2 Total current assets 2,695.5 2,655.7 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 1,331.5 1,301.5 Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,331.5 1,376.0 Operating lease right-of-use assets 2,680.2 2,770.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 1,812.5 1,271.5 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,812.5 1,271.5 Other contract assets 2,492.2 2,546.0 Other stages in the of-use assets 1,690.2 1,402.2 Other total assets 2,492.2 2,546.0 Other contract liabilities 1,590.2 2,506.0 Total assets 9 1,50 8 Accounts payable 1,90 1,50 1,50 Employee compensation and benefits 1,00 1,70 1,70 Choy-terrupertal liabilities 1,00 <td>•</td> <td>\$</td> <td>280.7</td> <td>\$ 95.9</td>	•	\$	280.7	\$ 95.9
Prepaid expense and other current assets 19.6 87.93 Assets held-for-sale (Note 2) 1.68.1 1.46.5 Total current assets 1.69.1 1.69.5 2.695.6 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 2.69.5 2.65.7 2.69.5 Less: accumulated depreciation and amorization 1.33.1 1.30.7 2.70.7 Operating lease right-of-use assets 2.60.0 2.57.0 2.57.0 Codowlill (Note 4) 1.84.0 1.82.0 1.27.1 Other assets 1.89.0 1.80.2 2.546.6 Other assets 1.69.0 3.00.2 2.546.6 3.00.2 2.546.6 3.00.2 2.546.6 3.00.2 2.546.6 3.00.2 3.00.2 3.00.2 3.00.2 3.00.	Trade accounts receivable, net of allowance for credit losses of \$11.3 at January 31, 2022 and \$9.2 at October 31, 2021		525.9	515.3
Assets held-for-sale (Note 2) 1,68.1 8.9.2 Total current assets 1,68.3 1,68.3 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 2,695.6 2,655.6 Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,361.5 1,304.6 Operating lease right-of-use assets 260.0 257.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.0 Other assets 169.0 1,271.0 Other assets 169.0 1,261.0 Other assets 169.0 1,602.0 Total assets 169.0 1,602.0 Total assets 1,602.0 8.20.0 Total assets 1,602.0 8.20.0 Accounts provided (Note 5) 2,602.0 8.20.0 Accounts provided (Note 5) 1,602.0 3.07.0 Accounts payable 1,604.0 1,604.0 Employee compensation and benefits 1,202.0 1,604.0 Other current liabilities 4,55.5 3,017.0 Total conjument liabilities 1,604.0	Inventories (Note 3)		588.1	585.6
Total current assets 1,495.3 Property, plant and equipment, at cost 2,695.5 Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,334.1 Operating lease right-of-use assets 260.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 3,835.7 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 3,835.7 Other assets 2,486.2 Other assets 1,900.0 Total assets 1,900.0 Total sost 1,900.0 Total sost 9 Total sost 9 Total sost 9 Total sost 9 Total sost 1,900.0 Total sost 9 Total current liabilities 9 Short-tem debt (Note 5) 9 Accounts payable 190.0 Employee compensation and benefits 36.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 Operating lease liabilities 16.6 Total current liabilities 16.6 Liaghtlites held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 Liaghtlities held-for-sale (Note 5) 2,30 <	Prepaid expense and other current assets		196.6	179.3
Property, plant and equipment, at cost 2,695.6 2,695.7 Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,361.5 1,301.6 Operating lease right-of-use assets 260.0 257.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 1,842.5 2,574.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,812.0 Other assets 2,686.5 1,802.0 2,546.6 Other assets 1,802.0 1,802.0 2,546.6 Other assets 1,802.0 1,802.0 2,546.6 Total assets 1,902.0 1,802.0 2,546.6 Where assets 1,902.0 1,802.0 3,602.0 Total users 1,902.0 1,802.0 3,602.0 Accounts paysable 1,902.0 1,902.0 1,902.0 Depending lease liabilities 3,57.0 1,902.0 1,902.0 Operating lease liabilities 1,902.0 1,902.0 1,902.0 Total current liabilities 1,902.0 1,902.0 1,902.0 Degretang lease liabilities 1,902.0 1,902.0 1,902.0 <td< td=""><td>Assets held-for-sale (Note 2)</td><td></td><td>106.8</td><td>89.2</td></td<>	Assets held-for-sale (Note 2)		106.8	89.2
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization 1,334.1 1,308.1 Operating lease right-of-use assets 268.0 257.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 3,835.7 257.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.5 Deferred tax assets 2,486.2 2,546.6 Other assets 1,000.0 1,402.0 Total assets 1,000.0 9,000.0 LABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY With a comparison of the first of	Total current assets		1,698.1	1,465.3
Operating lease right-of-use assets 1,361.5 1,367.6 Codwill (Note 4) 2,80.3 2,574.0 Codwill (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.5 Deferend tax assets 1,842.0 2,546.0 Chere as the season 1,90.0 1,442.0 Total assets 1,90.0 1,642.0 Total assets 1,90.0 8 ***********************************	Property, plant and equipment, at cost		2,695.6	2,655.7
Operating lease right-of-use assets 263.0 257.0 Goodwill (Note 4) 3,835.7 2,574.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,274.0 Deferred tax assets 2,488.2 2,546.6 Other assets 1,600.0 1,600.0 Total assets 5 1,600.0 1,600.0 CHRILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY User metal billities: 8 1,910.0 1,600.0 Short-em debt (Note 5) \$ 1,910.0 1,600.0 Accounts payable 1,940.0 1,614.0 1,600.0 Employee compensation and benefits 1,222.0 1,418.0 1,600.0 3,837.0	Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		1,334.1	1,308.1
Godwill (Note 4) 3,835.7 2,574.0 Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,642.0 1,271.5 Deferred tax sasets 2,646.2 2,546.2 Total assets 1,690.9 3,000.2 Total assets 1,600.9 9,000.2 LAISILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Werent labilities 1,000.9 82.9 Accounts payable 1,900.9 82.9 Accounts payable 1,900.9 1,604.2 1,604.2 Employee compensation and benefits 36.7 35.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 30.17 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 73.2.1 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 1,306.4 73.9 Liaper-tem debt (Note 5) 1,00 2,416.2 1,306.1 Liaper-tem debt (Note 5) 1,00 2,416.2 1,306.1 Liaper-tem debt (Note 5) 1,00 2,416.2 1,306.2 Liaper-tem debt (Note 5) 1,00 2,416.2 1,306.2			1,361.5	1,347.6
Other intangibles, net (Note 4) 1,842.0 1,271.5 Defered tax assets 2,486.2 2,546.6 Other assets 1,600.0 1,000.0 Total assets 5,106.00 3,000.0 LARBULTIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Use an including the properties of	Operating lease right-of-use assets		268.0	257.0
Deferred tax assets 2,488.2 2,546.6 Other assets 150.0 144.2 Total assets 5 10,662.5 9,606.2 LABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Short-term debt (Note 5) \$ 912.0 \$ 82.2 Accounts payable 149.0 161.4 Employee compensation and benefits 122.2 148.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 36.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term data (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,366.4 Coperating lease liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term data (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,336.1 Operating lease liabilities 1,664.4 32.3 Long-term tax payable 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term tax payable 3,476.2 1,406.2 Operating lease liabilities 4,732.1 4	Goodwill (Note 4)		3,835.7	2,574.0
Other assets 169.0 144.2 Total assets 5 16,602.5 9,606.2 ASIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Urrent liabilities Short-term debt (Note 5) \$ 91.20 \$ 82.9 Accounts payable 120.2 148.7 169.6	Other intangibles, net (Note 4)		1,842.0	1,271.5
Total assets 5 1,166.5 9,000.00 LIMBILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities Short-term debt (Note 5) \$ 912.0 \$ 82.9 Accounts payable 149.0 161.4 Employee compensation and benefits 26.7 36.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 30.7 Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Contract (Note 2) 1,664.4 732.1 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Cong-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Colspan="2">Colspa	Deferred tax assets		2,488.2	2,546.6
Current liabilities	Other assets		169.0	144.2
Current liabilities: 8 912.0 \$ 82.9 Accounts payable 149.0 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.4 161.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 36.7 35.7 35.7 Other current liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 425.5 301.7 17.1 161.5 1.664.4 732.1 1.7 1.7 1.664.4 732.1 1.7 1.7 1.0 2.1 2.1 2.1 2.1 <td< td=""><td>Total assets</td><td>\$</td><td>11,662.5</td><td>\$ 9,606.2</td></td<>	Total assets	\$	11,662.5	\$ 9,606.2
Short-term debt (Note 5) 82.9 Accounts payable 149.0 161.4 Employee compensation and benefits 122.2 148.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 241.0 231.7 Total liabilities 4,736.4 2,664.2 Stockholders' equity: 2 5.4 Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding a January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 3.4 3.4 3.6 3.4	LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Accounts payable 149.0 161.4 Employee compensation and benefits 122.2 148.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 138.0 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities 4,736.4 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) 5 4,736.4 2,664.2 Stockholders' equity - - - Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5,4 5,4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3)	Current liabilities:			
Employee compensation and benefits 122.2 148.7 Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term dax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) 5 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) 5 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Short-term debt (Note 5)	\$	912.0	\$ 82.9
Operating lease liabilities 36.7 35.7 Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) 5 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — — — — — — Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 4.7 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) 6,202.1 Teasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shar	Accounts payable		149.0	161.4
Other current liabilities 425.5 301.7 Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities 4,736.4 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) 5 4,736.4 2,664.2 Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding at Perferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5,4 5,4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 4 Accumulated other comprehensive los (377.2) (341.3) 4 Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 6,925.9	Employee compensation and benefits		122.2	148.7
Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2) 19.0 1.7 Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 231.7 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) * 4736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Operating lease liabilities		36.7	35.7
Total current liabilities 1,664.4 732.1 Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) *** Contingencies (Note 12)** Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 5.4 5.4 5.4 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (37.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0 6,942.0	Other current liabilities		425.5	301.7
Long-term debt (Note 5) 2,346.5 1,396.1 Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) Stockholders' equity: * ** Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — ** — ** Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0 6,942.0	Liabilities held-for-sale (Note 2)		19.0	1.7
Deferred tax liabilities 100.6 24.1 Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) **** **** **** **** *** *** *** Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — ** — ** Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0	Total current liabilities		1,664.4	732.1
Long-term tax payable 138.0 139.6 Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — — — Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0 6,942.0	Long-term debt (Note 5)		2,346.5	1,396.1
Operating lease liabilities 241.0 231.7 Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) **** Freferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Deferred tax liabilities		100.6	24.1
Accrued pension liability and other 245.9 140.6 Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) *** *** Stockholders' equity: *** - - - Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding at Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0	Long-term tax payable		138.0	139.6
Total liabilities \$ 4,736.4 \$ 2,664.2 Contingencies (Note 12) Stockholders' equity:	Operating lease liabilities		241.0	231.7
Contingencies (Note 12) Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 Total Cooper stockholders' equity Noncontrolling interests 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,942.0			245.9	140.6
Stockholders' equity: Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 Additional paid-in capital Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) Retained earnings (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings (6,295.9 (6,202.1) Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity Noncontrolling interests (9,25.9 (6,941.8) Noncontrolling interests (9,26.1 (7,27.4) (7,	Total liabilities	\$	4,736.4	\$ 2,664.2
Preferred stock, \$10 cents par value, 1.0 shares authorized, zero shares issued or outstanding Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 Additional paid-in capital Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) Retained earnings (377.2) Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 Total Cooper stockholders' equity Noncontrolling interests 0.2 O.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Contingencies (Note 12)			
Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding at January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	1 0			
January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021 5.4 5.4 Additional paid-in capital 1,719.2 1,715.2 Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0			_	_
Accumulated other comprehensive loss (377.2) (341.3) Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Common stock, \$10 cents par value, 120.0 shares authorized, 53.8 issued and 49.2 outstanding a January 31, 2022 and 53.7 issued and 49.3 outstanding at October 31, 2021	t	5.4	5.4
Retained earnings 6,295.9 6,202.1 Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Additional paid-in capital		1,719.2	1,715.2
Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021 (717.4) (639.6) Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(377.2)	(341.3)
Total Cooper stockholders' equity 6,925.9 6,941.8 Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Retained earnings		6,295.9	6,202.1
Noncontrolling interests 0.2 0.2 Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Treasury stock at cost: 4.6 shares at January 31, 2022 and 4.4 shares at October 31, 2021		(717.4)	(639.6)
Stockholders' equity (Note 9) 6,926.1 6,942.0	Total Cooper stockholders' equity		6,925.9	6,941.8
	Noncontrolling interests	_	0.2	0.2
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity \$ 11,662.5 \$ 9,606.2	Stockholders' equity (Note 9)		6,926.1	6,942.0
	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$	11,662.5	\$ 9,606.2

Consolidated Condensed Statements of Stockholders' Equity (In millions, unaudited)

_	Common Shares Shares Amount		mmon Shares Treasury Stock			_	Accumulated					
			t Shares	Shares Amount		Additional Paid-In Capital	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)		Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interests	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance at November 1, 2020	49.1	\$ 4.	9 4.3	\$	0.4	\$1,646.8	\$	(472.0)	\$3,261.8	\$(617.3)	\$ 0.2	\$ 3,824.8
Net income	_	-		•	_	_		_	2,101.1	_	_	2,101.1
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	_	_		-	_	_		90.7	_	_	_	90.7
Issuance of common stock for stock plans, net	0.1	_		-	_	(11.0)		_	_	_	_	(11.0)
Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan	_	_		-	_	0.8		_	_	0.6	_	1.4
Dividends on common stock (\$0.03 per share)	_	_		-	_	_		_	(1.5)	_	_	(1.5)
Share-based compensation expense	_	_		-	_	10.6		_		_	_	10.6
Treasury stock repurchase	(0.1)	_	- 0.1		_	_		_	_	(24.8)	_	(24.8)
ASU 2016-13 adoption	_	-			_	_		_	(1.4)	_	_	(1.4)
Balance at January 31, 2021	49.1	\$ 4.	9 4.4	\$	0.4	\$1,647.2	\$	(381.3)	\$5,360.0	\$(641.5)	\$ 0.2	\$ 5,989.9
-												
Balance at November 1, 2021	49.3	\$	5.0 4	.4	\$ 0.4	\$1,715.2	\$	(341.3)	\$6,202.1	\$(639.6)	\$ 0.2	\$ 6,942.0
Net income	_			_	_	_		_	95.3	_	_	95.3
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	_			_	_	_		(35.9)	_	_	_	(35.9)
Issuance of common stock for stock plans, net	0.1			_	_	- (10.0)	_	_	_	_	(10.0)
Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan	_			_	_	- 1.2		_	_	0.7	_	1.9
Dividends on common stock (\$0.03 per share)	_			_	_			_	(1.5)	_	_	(1.5)
Share-based compensation expense	_				_	- 12.8		_	_	_	_	12.8
Treasury stock repurchase	(0.2))	<u> </u>	.2	_			_		(78.5)		(78.5)
Balance at January 31, 2022	49.2	\$	5.0 4	.6	\$ 0.4	\$1,719.2	\$	(377.2)	\$6,295.9	\$(717.4)	\$ 0.2	\$ 6,926.1

Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows Three Months Ended January 31, (In millions, unaudited)

Cash flows from operating activities: 8 5 2,101.1 Net income 82.0 75.5 Decrease (Increase) in operating capital 6.2 (49.9) Deferred income taxes 14.7 (1,98.13) Other non-cash items 3(32.2) 2.2 Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 147.7 Cash flows from investing activities (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (166.2) (79.8) Proceeds from long-term debt (54.6) (223.2) Proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt (54.6) (223.2) Net poyments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (10.8) Net poyments related to share-based compensation awards (16.2) (24.8) Repurchase of common stock for empl		2022		2021	
Depreciation and amortization 82.0 75.5 Decrease (Increase) in operating capital 6.2 (4.9.9) Deferred income taxes 14.7 (1,981.3) Other non-cash items (32.2) 2.3 Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 14.7 Cash flows from investing activities 5.0 (5.7) (5.9) Purchases of property, plant and equipment (5.7) (7.9.8) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (7.9.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (13.57) Testal flows from financing activities 1,503.0 25.0 Repayments of long-term debt 1,503.0 25.0 Repayments of long-term debt 83.04 (8.8) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repayments of long-term debt (3.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance of summon stock fo	Cash flows from operating activities:				
Decrease (Increase) in operating capital 6.2 (49.9) Deferred income taxes 14.7 (1,981.3) Other non-cash items (32.2) 2.3 Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 147.7 Cash flows from investing activities 5.50.9 15.0 (55.9) Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (59.8) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.2) (135.7) Proceeds from Inancing activities 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt 5.48.0 252.0 Repayments of long-term debt 33.0 (8.8) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 33.0 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) - Extract of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash and cash held for sale 1.6 2.1	Net income	\$ 95.3	\$	2,101.1	
Deferred income taxes 14.7 (1,981.3) Other non-cash items (32.2) 2.3 Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 147.7 Cash flows from investing activities: 1 (55.9) Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities 1,503.0 253.0 Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (54.8) (223.2) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) - Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities (3.5) - Effect of exchange are techanges on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents,	Depreciation and amortization	82.0		75.5	
Other non-cash items (32.2) 2.3 Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 147.7 Cash flows from investing activities 8 166.0 147.7 Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities 5 (25.2) Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (22.3.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance osts (3.5) Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance purchase plan cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash and cash held for sale 1.6 1.2 Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and excitived cash and cash held for	Decrease (Increase) in operating capital	6.2		(49.9)	
Net cash provided by operating activities 166.0 147.7 Cash flows from investing activities 156.0 157.0 Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities (1,669.3) 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs 1,693.6 (13.6) 1.3 Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 1.3 - Set cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 1.3 - Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 1.6 2.9 Set, cash equivalents, res	Deferred income taxes	14.7		(1,981.3)	
Cash flows from investing activities: Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities **** **** Proceeds from long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash 3.7 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 9.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 9.6	Other non-cash items	(32.2)		2.3	
Purchases of property, plant and equipment (57.1) (55.9) Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities Forceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash 3.7 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held	Net cash provided by operating activities	166.0		147.7	
Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other (1,612.2) (79.8) Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs 3.5 - Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash 3.7 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 8.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 9.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period 9.283.2 119.1 Reconciliation	Cash flows from investing activities:				
Net cash used in investing activities (1,669.3) (135.7) Cash flows from financing activities: Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period \$28.2 119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: \$280.7 \$119.1 Cash and cash equivalents \$280.7	Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(57.1)		(55.9)	
Cash flows from financing activities: Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period \$ 283.2 119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: 280.7 \$ 119.1 Cash and cash equivalents \$ 280.7 \$ 119.1 Restricted cash included in other current assets 2.2 <td>Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other</td> <td>(1,612.2)</td> <td></td> <td>(79.8)</td>	Acquisitions of businesses and assets, net of cash acquired, and other	(1,612.2)		(79.8)	
Proceeds from long-term debt 1,503.0 253.0 Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at ned of period \$ 283.2 \$ 119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents \$ 280.7 \$ 119.1 Restricted cash included in other current assets 2.2 0.6 Cash held for sale 0.3	Net cash used in investing activities	(1,669.3)		(135.7)	
Repayments of long-term debt (548.6) (223.2) Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt 830.4 (8.8) Net payments related to share-based compensation awards (10.8) (11.0) Repurchase of common stock (78.5) (24.8) Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan 1.6 1.2 Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period \$ 283.2 \$ 119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents \$ 280.7 \$ 119.1 Restricted cash included in other current assets 2.2 0.6 Cash held for sale 0.3 —	Cash flows from financing activities:				
Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt830.4(8.8)Net payments related to share-based compensation awards(10.8)(11.0)Repurchase of common stock(78.5)(24.8)Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan1.61.2Debt issuance costs(3.5)—Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities1,693.6(13.6)Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash(3.7)4.5Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale186.62.9Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period96.6116.8Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at ned of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Proceeds from long-term debt	1,503.0		253.0	
Net payments related to share-based compensation awards(10.8)(11.0)Repurchase of common stock(78.5)(24.8)Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan1.61.2Debt issuance costs(3.5)—Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities1,693.6(13.6)Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash(3.7)4.5Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale186.62.9Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period96.6116.8Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Repayments of long-term debt	(548.6)		(223.2)	
Repurchase of common stock(78.5)(24.8)Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan1.61.2Debt issuance costs(3.5)—Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities1,693.6(13.6)Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash(3.7)4.5Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale186.62.9Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period96.6116.8Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Net proceeds (repayments) from short-term debt	830.4		(8.8)	
Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan1.61.2Debt issuance costs(3.5)—Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities1,693.6(13.6)Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash(3.7)4.5Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale186.62.9Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period96.6116.8Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Net payments related to share-based compensation awards	(10.8)		(11.0)	
Debt issuance costs (3.5) — Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash (3.7) 4.5 Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period \$283.2 \$119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents \$280.7 \$119.1 Restricted cash included in other current assets 2.2 0.6 Cash held for sale 0.3 —	Repurchase of common stock	(78.5)		(24.8)	
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities 1,693.6 (13.6) Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale 186.6 2.9 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period 96.6 116.8 Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period \$283.2 \$119.7 Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents \$280.7 \$119.1 Restricted cash included in other current assets 2.2 0.6 Cash held for sale 0.3 —	Issuance of common stock for employee stock purchase plan	1.6		1.2	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period Sale 283.2 Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents Sale 280.7 And Cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents Cash included in other current assets Cash held for sale Cash held for sale	Debt issuance costs	 (3.5)		_	
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period Reconciliation of cash flow information: Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents Salon Salon 186.6 2.9 116.8 187. 197. 197. 198. Cash and cash equivalents Salon S	Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	1,693.6		(13.6)	
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period96.6116.8Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	 (3.7)		4.5	
Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period\$ 283.2\$ 119.7Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Net increase in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale	186.6		2.9	
Reconciliation of cash flow information:Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at beginning of period	96.6		116.8	
Cash and cash equivalents\$ 280.7\$ 119.1Restricted cash included in other current assets2.20.6Cash held for sale0.3—	Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale at end of period	\$ 283.2	\$	119.7	
Restricted cash included in other current assets Cash held for sale 2.2 0.6 Cash held for sale	Reconciliation of cash flow information:	 			
Cash held for sale 0.3 —	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 280.7	\$	119.1	
	Restricted cash included in other current assets	2.2		0.6	
Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale \$ 283.2 \$ 119.7	Cash held for sale	 0.3			
	Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash held for sale	\$ 283.2	\$	119.7	

Note 1. General

The accompanying Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements of the Cooper Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") for interim financial information and with the requirements of Regulation S-X, Rule 10-01 for financial statements required to be filed as a part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Unless the context requires otherwise, terms "the Company", "we", "us", and "our" are used to refer collectively to the Cooper Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

The accompanying Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements and related notes are unaudited and should be read in conjunction with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Cooper Companies, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Company) and related notes as contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021. The Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements include all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) and accruals necessary in the judgment of management for a fair presentation of the results for the interim periods presented. Readers should not assume that the results reported here either indicate or guarantee future performance.

Accounting Policies

There have been no material changes to our significant accounting policies described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021.

Estimates

The World Health Organization categorized the Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) as a pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused a severe global health crisis, along with economic and societal disruptions and uncertainties, which have negatively impacted business and healthcare activity globally. As a result of healthcare systems responding to the demands of managing the pandemic, governments around the world imposing measures designed to reduce the transmission of the COVID-19 virus, and individuals responding to the concerns of contracting the COVID-19 virus, many optical practitioners & retailers, hospitals, medical offices and fertility clinics closed their facilities, restricted access, or delayed or canceled patient visits, exams and elective medical procedures, and many customers that have reopened are experiencing reduced patient visits. These factors have had, and in the future may continue to have, an adverse effect on our sales, operating results and cash flows.

The preparation of Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of net sales and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates particularly as it relates to estimates reliant on forecasts and other assumptions reasonably available to the Company and the uncertain future impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic disruptions. The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic disruptions impact our business and financial results will depend on future developments including, but not limited to, the continued spread, duration and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic; the occurrence, spread, duration and severity of any subsequent wave or waves of outbreaks, including the emergence and spread of variants of the COVID-19 virus; the actions taken by the U.S. and foreign governments to contain the COVID-19 pandemic, address its impact or respond to the reduction in global and local economic activity; the occurrence, duration and severity of a global, regional or national recession, depression or other sustained adverse market event; the impact of the developments described above on our customers and suppliers; and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. The accounting matters assessed included, but were not limited to:

- allowance for doubtful accounts and credit losses
- · the carrying value of inventory
- the carrying value of goodwill and other long-lived assets

There was not a material impact to the above estimates in the Company's Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for the three months ended January 31, 2022. The Company continually monitors and evaluates the estimates used as additional information becomes available. Adjustments will be made to these provisions periodically to reflect new facts and circumstances that may indicate that historical experience may not be indicative of current and/or future results. The Company's future assessment of the magnitude and duration of COVID-19, as well as other factors, could result in material

changes to the estimates and material impacts to the Company's Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements in future reporting periods.

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. This guidance removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and enhances and simplifies various aspects of the income tax accounting guidance, including requirements such as tax basis step-up in goodwill obtained in a transaction that is not a business combination, ownership changes in investments, and interim-period accounting for enacted changes in tax law. This standard is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this guidance on November 1, 2021, and it did not have an impact on the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, *Debt—Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40).* This update amends the guidance on convertible instruments and the derivatives scope exception for contracts in an entity's own equity and improves and amends the related EPS guidance for both Subtopics. This standard is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company early adopted this guidance on November 1, 2021, and it did not have an impact on the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*. This update requires that an acquirer recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. This standard is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 and should be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the standard. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. The Company early adopted this guidance on November 1, 2021 and has applied the guidance to the business combinations entered into during fiscal 2022. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information.

Accounting Pronouncements Issued Not Yet Adopted

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)*: Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting and subsequent amendment to the initial guidance: ASU 2021-01, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848)*: Scope (collectively, "Topic 848"). Topic 848 provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. The amendments apply only to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions that reference LIBOR or another reference rate expected to be discontinued because of reference rate reform. The guidance generally can be applied from March 12, 2020 through December 31, 2022. The Company is currently assessing the impacts of the practical expedients provided in Topic 848 and which, if any, the Company will adopt.

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance.* This update requires annual disclosures about transactions with a government that are accounted for by applying a grant or contribution accounting model by analogy. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021 and should be applied either prospectively or retrospectively. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of ASU 2021-10 on the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

No other recently issued accounting pronouncements had or are expected to have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.

Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale

The following is a summary of the allocation of the total purchase consideration for business and asset acquisitions that the Company completed during the three months ended January 31, 2022 and fiscal 2021:

(In millions)	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021	
Technology	\$ 1.8	\$	178.6
In-Process Research & Development (IPR&D)	_		20.0
Customer relationships	472.0		7.5
Trademarks	142.0		1.3
Other	<u> </u>		0.6
Total identifiable intangible assets	\$ 615.8	\$	208.0
Goodwill	 1,288.2		91.6
Net tangible liabilities	(238.3)		(10.8)
Fair value of contingent consideration	_		(39.1)
Total closing purchase price	\$ 1,665.7	\$	249.7

All acquisitions were funded by cash generated from operations or facility borrowings.

For business acquisitions, the Company recorded tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their fair values as of the applicable date of acquisition. For asset acquisitions, the Company recorded tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their estimated and relative fair values as of the applicable date of acquisition.

The Company believes these acquisitions strengthen CooperSurgical's and CooperVision's businesses through the addition of new distributors or complementary products and services.

Fiscal Year 2022

Generate Life Sciences®

On December 17, 2021, CooperSurgical completed the acquisition of 100% of the equity interests in Generate Life Sciences (Generate), a privately held leading provider of donor egg and sperm for fertility treatments, fertility cryopreservation services and newborn stem cell storage (cord blood & cord tissue), and paid an aggregate consideration of approximately \$1.666 billion in cash, reflecting working capital and other adjustments. The cash consideration was funded through a combination of \$1.5 billion in proceeds from the issuance of a senior unsecured term loan and available cash on hand.

The Company has accounted for the acquisition of Generate as a business combination, in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The following table summarizes the provisional fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date:

(In millions)

(in millions)	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 58.6
Trade accounts receivable, net	23.3
Inventories	4.0
Prepaid expense and other current assets	29.9
Total current assets	115.8
Property, plant and equipment	25.1
Operating lease right-of-use assets	21.4
Goodwill	1,292.6
Customer relationships	472.0
Trademarks	142.0
Deferred tax assets	15.8
Other assets	 0.8
Total assets acquired	\$ 2,085.5
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 12.6
Employee compensation and benefits	12.3
Operating lease liabilities	2.5
Deferred revenue	68.4
Other current liabilities	8.8
Total current liabilities	104.6
Deferred tax liabilities	134.4
Operating lease liabilities	18.8
Deferred revenue	160.9
Other liabilities	1.1
Total liabilities assumed	\$ 419.8
Total purchase price	\$ 1,665.7

To develop the provisional fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the Company utilized currently available information and fair value allocation benchmarks from similar completed transactions. Deferred revenue was recognized in accordance with ASC Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, as a result of the adoption of ASU 2021-08. See Note 1. General for additional information. The initial purchase accounting is incomplete and subject to change during the measurement period, which may result in material changes to the purchase price allocation. The Company is in the process of finalizing information primarily related to the valuation of intangible assets, the measurement of deferred revenue, the associated deferred tax adjustments and the corresponding impact on goodwill.

The Company currently estimates that customer relationships will be amortized over 13 years and trademarks will be amortized over 14 years. Goodwill is primarily attributable to assembled workforce and expected synergies to be achieved. The goodwill recognized is not deductible for tax purposes.

The transaction costs associated with the acquisition consisted primarily of legal, regulatory and financial advisory fees, which were expensed as incurred as selling, general and administrative expense.

Generate's revenue and net income for the period from the acquisition date to January 31, 2022 were \$33.8 million and \$1.6 million, respectively. The following unaudited pro forma information summarizes the combined results of operations of the Company and Generate as if the acquisition had been completed at the beginning of the Company's fiscal 2021:

Three Months Ended January 31,

(In millions)	2022	2021
Revenue	\$ 823.4	\$ 744.8
Net income	\$ 79.9	\$ 2,111.5

The unaudited pro forma information for the first three months of fiscal 2022 and 2021 was calculated after applying the Company's accounting policies and the impact of acquisition date fair value adjustments. The adjustments primarily include increased amortization for the fair value of acquired intangible assets, increased revenue as a result of the ASU 2021-08 deferred revenue adjustments, decreased interest expense as a result of the reversal of Generate's historical interest expense partially offset by additional interest expense on the debt obtained to finance the transaction.

The pro forma information does not reflect the effect of costs or synergies that would have been expected to result from the integration of the acquisition. The pro forma information does not purport to be indicative of the results of operations that actually would have resulted had the acquisition occurred at the beginning of fiscal 2021, or of future results of the consolidated entities.

Subsequent Events

On February 7, 2022, subsequent to the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2022, CooperSurgical entered into a binding letter of intent to acquire Cook Medical's Reproductive Health business, a manufacturer of minimally invasive medical devices focused on the fertility, obstetrics and gynecology markets. The aggregate consideration is \$875.0 million in cash, with \$675.0 million payable at the closing and the remaining \$200.0 million payable in \$50.0 million installments following each of the first, second, third and fourth anniversaries of the closing. The transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including entry into a definitive acquisition agreement and regulatory approvals, and compliance with certain local employee consultation requirements. See Note 15. Subsequent Events for additional information.

Fiscal Year 2021

On May 3, 2021, CooperSurgical completed the acquisition of a privately-held medical device company that develops single-use illuminating medical devices. The purchase price allocation is preliminary, and the Company is in the process of finalizing information primarily related to the valuation of intangible assets and inventory, the associated deferred tax adjustments and the corresponding impact on goodwill.

On April 26, 2021, CooperVision completed the acquisition of a privately-held UK contact lens manufacturer focusing on specialty contact lenses. This acquisition expands CooperVision's specialty eye care portfolio and accelerates its development of myopia management solutions in the UK.

On March 1, 2021, CooperSurgical completed the acquisition of a privately-held medical device company that designed and developed an innovative obstetric product for use in urgent obstetrics to reduce risks associated with childbirth.

On February 1, 2021, CooperSurgical acquired all of the remaining equity interests of a privately-held medical device company that developed the Mara[®] Water Vapor Ablation System, which is used for endometrial ablation. The Company accounted for this acquisition as an asset acquisition, whereby the Company allocated the total cost of the acquisition to the net assets acquired on the basis of their estimated relative fair values on the acquisition date with no goodwill recognized. The primary asset acquired in this asset acquisition is Technology.

On January 19, 2021, CooperVision acquired all of the remaining equity interests of a privately-held medical device company that develops spectacle lenses for myopia management. The fair value remeasurement of our previous equity investment immediately before the acquisition resulted in a gain of \$11.5 million, which was recorded in other income. The terms of the acquisition include upfront cash consideration paid at closing of approximately \$40.9 million attributable to the equity interests not held by the Company on the closing date. The transaction also includes potential payments of future consideration that are contingent upon the achievement of the regulatory approval milestone (the regulatory approval payment) and the acquired business reaching certain revenue thresholds over a specified period (the revenue payments). The

undiscounted range of the contingent consideration is zero to \$139.1 million payable to the other former equity interest owners.

The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration on the acquisition date was approximately \$37.9 million, and, accordingly, the Company recorded a liability of approximately \$30.2 million, which represents the fair value of the contingent consideration payable to the other former equity interest owners. The fair value of the regulatory approval payment was determined using an option pricing framework based on the expected payment under the contractual terms and the estimates of the probability of achieving the regulatory approval. The fair value of the revenue payments was determined using a Monte Carlo simulation based on the revenue projections and the expected payment for each simulation.

In fiscal 2021, a \$56.8 million expense was recognized in selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income, resulting from the increase in fair value of the contingent consideration. This was primarily driven by increases in revenue projections, which increased the estimated fair value of the revenue payments.

During the three months ended January 31, 2022, a \$3.5 million expense was recognized in selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income, resulting from the increase in fair value of the regulatory approval payment. As of January 31, 2022, no contingent consideration has been paid.

On December 31, 2020, CooperSurgical completed the acquisition of a privately-held in vitro fertilization (IVF) cryo-storage software solutions company.

The pro forma results of operations of these acquisitions have not been presented because the effect of the business combinations described above was not material to the consolidated results of operations.

Contingent Consideration

Certain of the Company's business combinations involve potential payments of future consideration that are contingent upon the achievement of regulatory milestones and/or the acquired business reaching certain revenue thresholds. A liability is recorded for the estimated fair value of the contingent consideration on the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent consideration is remeasured at each reporting period, and the change in fair value is recognized in selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of contingent consideration:

Three Months Ended January 31,		
(In millions)	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 97.4	\$ _
Purchase price contingent consideration	_	30.2
Payments	_	_
Change in fair value	3.5	
Ending balance	\$ 100.9	\$ 30.2

Assets Held for Sale

On February 2, 2021, CooperVision entered into a stock purchase agreement to sell 50% of the equity interest in a wholly-owned subsidiary that was acquired by CooperVision on January 19, 2021. The closing of this transaction is subject to certain closing conditions including required regulatory approvals. The Company intends to operate the previously wholly-owned subsidiary as a joint venture with the purchaser of the 50% interest once the transaction is closed.

The Company concluded the substantive terms of the joint venture during the third quarter of fiscal 2021, and the assets and liabilities of this disposal group were reclassified as held for sale as of July 31, 2021. On August 1, 2021, CooperVision entered into a stockholders agreement, which outlines the terms regarding the operation and management of the joint venture. As of January 31, 2022, the Company was in the process of finalizing the joint venture related ancillary agreements, and the disposal group continues to be classified as held for sale as of January 31, 2022.

Pursuant to ASC 360, assets held for sale were measured at the lower of their carrying amounts or fair value less cost to sell. The Company did not record any impairment during the three months ended January 31, 2022 and fiscal 2021. The Company has determined that this disposal did not qualify as a discontinued operation as the sale was deemed to not be a strategic shift that has or will have a major effect on the Company's operations and financial results.

Included in the Company's Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets as of January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021 are the following carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities held for sale:

(<u>In millions)</u>	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021		
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 0.3	\$	0.3	
Goodwill	20.2		23.2	
Other intangibles, net	83.6		83.6	
Deferred tax assets	_		(19.9)	
Other assets	2.7		2.0	
Total assets held-for-sale	\$ 106.8	\$	89.2	
LIABILITIES				
Deferred tax liabilities	\$ 16.8	\$	_	
Other liabilities	2.2		1.7	
Total liabilities held-for-sale	\$ 19.0	\$	1.7	

Note 3. Inventories

(In millions)	Januar	y 31, 2022	October 31, 2021
Raw materials	\$	148.9	\$ 137.7
Work-in-process		13.5	14.0
Finished goods		425.7	433.9
Total inventories	\$	588.1	\$ 585.6

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is computed using standard cost that approximates actual cost, on a first-in, first-out basis.

Note 4. Intangible Assets

Goodwill

(<u>In millions)</u>	CooperVision		CooperSurgical		Total
Balance at October 31, 2021	\$ 1,841.0	\$	733.0	\$	2,574.0
Current period additions	_		1,291.3		1,291.3
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(24.1)		(5.5)		(29.6)
Balance at January 31, 2022	\$ 1,816.9	\$	2,018.8	\$	3,835.7

The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment annually during the fiscal third quarter and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is reasonably possible that impairment may exist. The Company accounts for goodwill, evaluates and tests goodwill balances for impairment in accordance with related accounting standards.

The Company performed an annual impairment assessment in the third quarter of fiscal 2021, and its analysis indicated that there was no impairment of goodwill in its reporting units.

Other Intangible Assets

	January 31, 2022				Octol	oer 3	31, 2021																
(<u>In millions)</u>	Gross Carrying Amount			Accumulated Amortization		Gross Carrying Amount		Carrying		Carrying		Carrying		Carrying		Carrying		Carrying		Carrying		Accumulated Amortization	Weighted Average Amortization Period (in years)
Intangible assets with definite lives:	_		_		_		_																
Trademarks	\$	298.0	\$	52.8	\$	156.7	\$	49.1	14														
Composite intangible asset		1,061.9		300.9		1,061.8		283.2	15														
Technology		514.4		297.4		513.0		287.9	10														
Customer relationships		844.6		247.6		378.4		240.1	13														
License and distribution rights and other		32.5		21.5		33.4		21.6	11														
		2,751.4	\$	920.2		2,143.3	\$	881.9	14														
Less: accumulated amortization and translation		920.2				881.9																	
Intangible assets with definite lives, net		1,831.2				1,261.4																	
Intangible assets with indefinite lives, net (1)		10.8				10.1																	
Total other intangibles, net	\$	1,842.0			\$	1,271.5																	

⁽¹⁾ Intangible assets with indefinite lives include technology and trademarks.

Balances include foreign currency translation adjustments.

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized over the estimated useful life of the assets. As of January 31, 2022, the estimate of future amortization expenses for intangible assets with definite lives is as follows:

Fiscal Years:	(In millions)	
Remainder of 2022	\$	146.4
2023		193.0
2024		188.8
2025		178.3
2026		170.6
Thereafter		954.1
Total remaining amortization for intangible assets with definite lives	\$	1,831.2

The Company assesses definite-lived intangible assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a definite-lived intangible asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. When events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a definite-lived intangible asset may not be recoverable, in accordance with related accounting standards, the Company evaluates whether the definite-lived intangible asset is impaired by comparing its carrying value to its undiscounted future cash flows.

The Company assesses indefinite-lived intangible assets annually in the third quarter of the fiscal year, or whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an indefinite-lived intangible asset (asset group) may not be recoverable. The Company evaluates whether the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired by comparing its carrying value to its fair value.

The Company performed an annual impairment assessment in the third quarter of fiscal 2021 and did not recognize any intangible asset impairment charges.

Note 5. Debt

(In millions)	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021		
Overdraft and other credit facilities	\$ 72.0	\$	83.0	
Term loan	840.0		_	
Less: unamortized debt issuance cost	<u> </u>		(0.1)	
Short-term debt	\$ 912.0	\$	82.9	
Revolving credit	_		546.1	
Term loans	2,350.0		850.0	
Other	0.2		0.2	
Less: unamortized debt issuance cost	(3.7)		(0.2)	
Long-term debt	2,346.5		1,396.1	
Total debt	\$ 3,258.5	\$	1,479.0	

Term Loan Agreement on December 17, 2021

On December 17, 2021, the Company entered into a Term Loan Agreement (the 2021 Credit Agreement) by and among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent. The 2021 Credit Agreement provides for a term loan facility (the 2021 Term Loan Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1.5 billion, which, unless terminated earlier, matures on December 17, 2026. In addition, the Company has the ability from time to time to request an increase to the commitments under the 2021 Term Loan Facility or to establish a new term loan facility under the 2021 Credit Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1.125 billion, upon prior written notice to the administrative agent and subject to the discretionary participation of the lenders funding such term loans and certain limitations set forth in the 2021 Credit Agreement.

Amounts outstanding under the 2021 Term Loan Facility will bear interest, at the Company's option, at either (i) the alternate base rate, which is a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the administrative agent's prime rate, (b) one-half of one percent in excess of the federal funds effective rate and (c) one percent in excess of the adjusted London interbank offered ("LIBO") rate for a one-month interest period on such day, or (ii) the adjusted LIBO rate, plus, in each case, an applicable rate of, initially, zero basis points, in respect of base rate loans, and 75 basis points, in respect of adjusted LIBO rate loans. Following a specified period after the closing date, the applicable rates will be determined quarterly by reference to a grid based upon the Company's ratio of consolidated net indebtedness to consolidated EBITDA, each as defined in the 2021 Credit Agreement.

The 2021 Term Loan Facility is not subject to amortization and is not subject to mandatory prepayments prior to maturity. The Company may prepay loan balances from time to time, in whole or in part, without premium or penalty (other than any related breakage costs).

On December 17, 2021, the Company borrowed \$1.5 billion under the 2021 Term Loan Facility and used the proceeds to fund the acquisition of Generate. Refer to Note. 2 Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for more details.

The interest rate on the 2021 Term Loan Facility was 0.85% at January 31, 2022.

The 2021 Credit Agreement contains customary restrictive covenants, as well as financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a certain Total Leverage Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio, each as defined in the 2021 Credit Agreement, consistent with the 2020 Credit Agreement discussed below.

Term Loan Agreement on November 2, 2021

On November 2, 2021, the Company entered into a 364-day, \$840.0 million, term loan agreement by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent (the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement), which matures on November 1, 2022. The Company used part of the funds to partially repay outstanding borrowings under the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility and for general corporate purposes.

Amounts outstanding under the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement will bear interest, at the Company's option, at either the alternate base rate, or the adjusted LIBO rate (each as defined in the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement), plus, in the case of adjusted LIBO rate loans, an applicable rate of 60 basis points.

The 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement contains customary restrictive covenants, as well as financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a certain total leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio, each as defined in the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement, consistent with the 2020 Credit Agreement. discussed below.

Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement on April 1, 2020

On April 1, 2020, the Company entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the 2020 Credit Agreement), among the Company, CooperVision International Holding Company, LP, CooperSurgical Netherlands B.V., CooperVision Holding Kft. the lenders from time to time party thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as administrative agent. The 2020 Credit Agreement provides for (a) a multicurrency revolving credit facility (the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1.29 billion and (b) a term loan facility (the 2020 Term Loan Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$850.0 million, each of which, unless terminated earlier, mature on April 1, 2025. In addition, the Company has the ability from time to time to request an increase to the size of the revolving credit facility or establish one or more new term loans under the term loan facility in an aggregate amount up to \$1.605 billion, subject to the discretionary participation of the lenders.

Amounts outstanding under the 2020 Credit Agreement will bear interest, at the Company's option, at either the base rate, or the adjusted LIBO rate or adjusted foreign currency rate, plus, in each case, an applicable rate of between 0.00% and 0.50% in respect of base rate loans, and between 0.75% and 1.50% in respect of adjusted LIBO rate or adjusted foreign currency rate loans, in each case in accordance with a pricing grid tied to the Total Leverage Ratio, as defined in the 2020 Credit Agreement. During the term of the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility, the Borrowers may borrow, repay and re-borrow amounts available under the Revolving Credit Facility, subject to voluntary reduction of the revolving commitment.

The Company pays an annual commitment fee that ranges from 0.10% to 0.20% of the unused portion of the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility based upon the Company's Total Leverage Ratio, as defined in the 2020 Credit Agreement. In addition to the annual commitment fee, the Company is also required to pay certain letter of credit and related fronting fees and other administrative fees pursuant to the terms of the 2020 Credit Agreement.

On April 1, 2020, the Company borrowed \$850.0 million under the 2020 Term Loan Facility and \$445.0 million under the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility and used the proceeds to repay the outstanding amounts under the previous credit agreement and an outstanding term loan, and for general corporate purposes.

On October 30, 2020, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 to the 2020 Credit Agreement (the First Amendment to the 2020 Credit Agreement). The First Amendment to the 2020 Credit Agreement modifies the 2020 Credit Agreement by, among other things, adding CooperVision International Limited as a revolving borrower and releasing certain borrowers in the 2020 Credit Agreement.

On December 17, 2021, the Company entered into Amendment No. 2 to the 2020 Credit Agreement (the Second Amendment to the 2020 Credit Agreement). The Second Amendment to the 2020 Credit Agreement modifies the 2020 Credit Agreement by, among other things, adding CooperSurgical Holdings Limited as a revolving borrower, releasing CooperVision Holding Kft as a borrower, and updating the benchmark replacement language in the 2020 Credit Agreement.

The interest rate on the 2020 Term Loan Facility was 0.85% at January 31, 2022.

The 2020 Credit Agreement contains customary restrictive covenants, as well as financial covenants that require the Company to maintain a certain Total Leverage Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio, each as defined in the 2020 Credit Agreement:

- Interest Coverage Ratio, as defined, to be at least 3.00 to 1.00 at all times.
- Total Leverage Ratio, as defined, to be no higher than 3.75 to 1.00.

At January 31, 2022, the Company was in compliance with the Interest Coverage Ratio at 47.19 to 1.00 and the Total Leverage Ratio at 2.71 to 1.00. The Company, after considering the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, expects to remain in compliance with its financial maintenance covenant and meet its debt service obligations for at least the twelve months following the date of issuance of these financial statements.

Refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021 for more details.

The following is a summary of the maximum commitments and the net amounts available to us under credit facilities discussed above as of January 31, 2022:

(<u>In millions)</u>	Fa	cility Limit	Outstanding Borrowings	Outstanding Letters of Credit		Total Amount Available	Maturity Date
2021 Term Loan Facility	\$	1,500.0	\$ 1,500.0	n/a	\$	_	December 17, 2026
2021 364-Day Term Loan		840.0	840.0	n/a		_	November 1, 2022
2020 Revolving Credit Facility		1,290.0	_	1.4		1,288.6	April 1, 2025
2020 Term Loan Facility		850.0	850.0	n/a			April 1, 2025
Total	\$	4,480.0	\$ 3,190.0	\$ 1.4	\$	1,288.6	

Note 6. Income Taxes

The Company's effective tax rates for the three months ended January 31, 2021 and January 31, 2021 were 21.8% and (1,406.3)%, respectively. The increase was primarily due to an intra-group transfer of intellectual property during the three months ended January 31, 2021, as discussed below.

In November 2020, the Company completed an intra-group transfer of certain intellectual property and related assets of CooperVision to a UK subsidiary as part of a group restructuring to establish headquarters operations in the UK. Determining fair value involved significant judgment related to future revenue growth, operating margins and discount rates. The transfer resulted in a step-up of the UK tax-deductible basis in the intellectual property and goodwill, creating a temporary difference between the book basis and the tax basis of these assets. As a result, the Company recognized a deferred tax asset of \$1,987.9 million, with a corresponding income tax benefit, during the three months ended January 31, 2021.

Note 7. Earnings Per Share

Three Months Ended January 31,			
(<u>In millions, except per share amounts)</u>	2022		2021
Net income	\$ 95	.3 \$	\$ 2,101.1
Basic:			
Weighted average common shares	49	.4	49.1
Basic earnings per share	\$ 1.	93 \$	\$ 42.77
Diluted:			
Weighted average common shares	49	.4	49.1
Effect of dilutive stock plans	(.5	0.6
Diluted weighted average common shares	49	.9	49.7
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 1.	91 \$	\$ 42.31

The following table sets forth stock options to purchase our common stock that were not included in the diluted earnings per share calculation because their effect would have been antidilutive for the periods presented:

Three Months Ended January 31,		
(<u>In thousands, except exercise prices</u>)	2022	2021
Stock option shares excluded	224	317
Range of exercise prices	\$345.74 - \$406.17	\$304.54 - \$345.74

Note 8. Share-Based Compensation Plans

The Company has several share-based compensation plans that are described in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021. The compensation expense and related income tax benefit recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for share-based awards were as follows:

Three Months Ended January 31,

(In millions)	 2022	2021
Selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 11.5	\$ 9.1
Cost of sales	1.3	1.1
Research and development expense	0.8	0.6
Total share-based compensation expense	\$ 13.6	\$ 10.8
Related income tax benefit	\$ 1.6	\$ 1.2

Note 9. Stockholders' Equity

Analysis of Changes in Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income:

(<u>In millions)</u>	Foreign Currency Translation Adjustment	Minimum Pension Liability	Derivative Instruments	Total
Balance at October 31, 2020	\$ (402.3)	\$ (56.7)	\$ (13.0)	\$ (472.0)
Gross change in value	82.2	29.8	34.3	146.3
Tax effect	(0.2)	(7.2)	(8.2)	(15.6)
Balance at October 31, 2021	\$ (320.3)	\$ (34.1)	\$ 13.1	\$ (341.3)
Gross change in value	(49.2)	_	17.6	(31.6)
Tax effect			(4.3)	(4.3)
Balance at January 31, 2022	\$ (369.5)	\$ (34.1)	\$ 26.4	\$ (377.2)

Share Repurchases

In December 2011, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the 2012 Share Repurchase Program and through subsequent amendments, the most recent in March 2017, the total repurchase authorization was increased from \$500.0 million to \$1.0 billion of the Company's common stock. This program has no expiration date and may be discontinued at any time. Purchases under the 2012 Share Repurchase Program are subject to a review of the circumstances in place at the time and may be made from time to time as permitted by securities laws and other legal requirements.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company repurchased 191.2 thousand shares of the Company's common stock for \$78.5 million, at an average purchase price of \$410.41 per share. At January 31, 2022, \$256.4 million remained authorized for repurchase under the program.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company repurchased 69.6 thousand shares of the Company's common stock for \$24.8 million, at an average purchase price of \$356.61 per share.

Dividends

The Company paid a semiannual dividend of approximately \$1.5 million or 3 cents per share, on February 9, 2022, to stockholders of record on January 21, 2022.

Note 10. Fair Value Measurements

Accounting standards define fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. An asset's or liability's level is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Assets and liabilities carried at fair value are valued and disclosed in one of the following three levels of the valuation hierarchy:

- Level 1: Quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Observable market-based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs reflecting the reporting entity's own assumptions.

At January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021, the carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, prepaid expense and other current assets, lines of credit, accounts payable and other current liabilities approximate fair value due to the short-term nature of such instruments and the ability to obtain financing on similar terms.

The carrying value of the Company's revolving credit facility and term loans approximates fair value based on current market rates (Level 2). On April 6, 2020 the Company entered into six interest rate swap contracts which are used to hedge its exposure to changes in cash flows associated with its variable rate debt and are designated as derivatives in a cash flow hedge. The payment streams are based on a total notional amount of \$1.5 billion at the inception of the contracts. The interest rate swap contracts had maturities of seven years or less. As of January 31, 2022, three of the six interest rate swap contracts have matured, and the outstanding contracts have a total notional amount of \$1.0 billion.

The gain or loss on the derivatives is recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified into interest expense in the same period during which the hedged transaction affects earnings.

The fair value of the interest rate swap contracts is measured on a recurring basis by netting the discounted future fixed cash payments and the discounted expected variable cash receipts. The variable cash receipts are based on the expectation of future interest rates (forward curves) derived from observable market interest rate curves. The interest rate swap contracts were categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy, as the inputs to the derivative pricing model are generally observable and do not contain a high level of subjectivity. Refer to Note 14. Financial Derivatives and Hedging for further information.

The Company did not have any cross currency swaps or foreign currency forward contracts as of January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021.

The fair value of the Company's contingent consideration for which a liability is recorded is measured on a recurring basis as a Level 3 measurement, and the change in fair value is recognized in selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information.

Nonrecurring fair value measurements

The Company uses fair value measures when determining assets and liabilities acquired in an acquisition as described in Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale which are considered a Level 3 measurement.

Note 11. Employee Benefits

The Company's Retirement Income Plan (the Plan), a defined benefit plan, covers substantially all full-time United States employees. The Company's contributions are designed to fund normal cost on a current basis and to fund the estimated prior service cost of benefit improvements. The unit credit actuarial cost method is used to determine the annual cost. The Company pays the entire cost of the Plan and funds such costs as they accrue. Virtually all of the assets of the Plan are comprised of equities and participation in equity and fixed income funds.

The Company's results of operations for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and 2021, reflect the following components of net periodic defined benefit costs:

Three Months Ended January 31,

(In millions)	2022		2021	
Service cost	\$	4.6	\$	4.3
Interest cost		1.3		1.1
Expected return on plan assets		(4.0)		(3.1)
Recognized net actuarial gain		0.6		1.3
Net periodic defined benefit plan cost	\$	2.5	\$	3.6

The Company did not contribute to the Plan during the first three months of fiscal 2022, and the Company is uncertain of the amount it will contribute during the remainder of the year. The Company did not contribute to the Plan in the first three months of fiscal 2021. The expected rate of return on Plan assets for determining net periodic benefit plan cost is 8%.

Note 12. Contingencies

The Company is involved in various lawsuits, claims and other legal matters from time to time that arise in the ordinary course of conducting business, including matters involving our products, intellectual property, supplier relationships, distributors, competitor relationships, employees and other matters. The Company does not believe that the ultimate resolution of these proceedings or claims pending against it could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or results of operations. At each reporting period, the Company evaluates whether or not a potential loss amount or a potential range of loss is probable and reasonably estimable under ASC 450, *Contingencies*. Legal fees are expensed as incurred.

Note 13. Business Segment Information

The Company discloses information about its operating segments, which were established based on the way that management organizes segments within the Company for making operating decisions and assessing financial performance. The Company's two operating segments are described below.

- *CooperVision*. Competes in the worldwide contact lens market by developing, manufacturing and marketing a broad range of products for contact lens wearers, featuring advanced materials and optics. CooperVision designs its products to solve vision challenges such as astigmatism, presbyopia, myopia, ocular dryness and eye fatigues, with a broad collection of spherical, toric and multifocal contact lenses.
- *CooperSurgical*. Competes in the general health care market with a focus on advancing the health of women, babies and families through a diversified portfolio of products and services focusing on women's health and fertility.

The Company uses operating income, as presented in our financial reports, as the primary measure of segment profitability. The Company does not allocate costs from corporate functions to segment operating income. Items below operating income are not considered when measuring the profitability of a segment. The Company uses the same accounting policies to generate segment results as the Company does for consolidated results.

Total identifiable assets are those used in continuing operations except cash and cash equivalents, which the Company includes as corporate assets.

Segment information:

(In millions)

Total

United States

Rest of world

Europe

Net property, plant and equipment by country of domicile:

Three Months Ended January 31, (In millions)		2022		2021
CooperVision net sales by category:				<u>-</u>
Toric lens	\$	182.2	\$	162.3
Multifocal lens		65.8		57.7
Single-use sphere lens		167.0		146.0
Non single-use sphere, other		146.5		141.0
Total CooperVision net sales	\$	561.5	\$	507.0
CooperSurgical net sales by category:				
Office and surgical products	\$	128.9	\$	103.5
Fertility		96.8		70.0
CooperSurgical net sales		225.7		173.5
Total net sales	\$	787.2	\$	680.5
Operating income (loss):	<u> </u>		_	
CooperVision	\$	127.4	\$	127.5
CooperSurgical	•	15.6	•	17.5
Corporate		(12.2)		(11.6
Total operating income		130.8		133.4
Interest expense		6.6		6.4
Other expense (income), net		2.3		(12.5
Income before income taxes	\$	121.9	\$	139.5
(In millions)	,	anuary 31, 2022		October 31, 2021
Total identifiable assets:		<u> </u>		000000000000000000000000000000000000000
CooperVision	\$	6,918.8	\$	6,965.9
CooperSurgical		4,391.8		2,395.6
Corporate		351.9		244.7
Total	\$	11,662.5	\$	9,606.2
Geographic information:				
Three Months Ended January 31,				
(<u>In millions)</u>		2022		2021
Net sales to unaffiliated customers by country of domicile:				
United States	\$	365.3	\$	313.
Europe		250.4		220.8
Rest of world		171.5		146.0
Total	\$	787.2	\$	680.5

January 31, 2022

758.1

364.9

238.5

1,361.5

\$

\$

October 31, 2021

737.5 377.2

232.9

1,347.6

Note 14. Financial Derivatives and Hedging

As part of the Company's overall risk management practices the Company enters into financial derivatives, interest rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges, to hedge the Company's exposure to changes in cash flows associated with its variable rate debt.

The Company records all derivatives on its Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of derivatives depends on the intended use of the derivative, whether the Company has elected to designate a derivative in a hedging relationship and apply hedge accounting, and whether the hedging relationship has satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting. All of the Company's derivatives have satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting.

The gain or loss on derivative instruments designated and qualifying for cash flow hedge accounting is deferred in other comprehensive income. The changes in fair value for all trades that are not designated for hedge accounting are recognized in current period earnings. Deferred gains or losses from designated cash flow hedges are reclassified into earnings in the period that the hedged interest expense affects earnings. The effectiveness of cash flow hedges is assessed at inception and quarterly thereafter. The Company does not offset fair value amounts recognized for derivative instruments in its Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets for presentation purposes.

Credit risk related to derivative transactions reflects the risk that a party to the transaction could fail to meet its obligation under the derivative contracts. Therefore, the Company's exposure to the counterparty's credit risk is generally limited to the amounts, if any, by which the counterparty's obligations to the Company exceed the Company's obligations to the counterparty. The Company's policy is to enter into contracts only with financial institutions which meet certain minimum credit ratings to help mitigate counterparty credit risk.

As of January 31, 2022 and October 31, 2021, the Company had the following outstanding derivatives designated as hedging instruments:

(In millions, except for number of instruments)	Number of Instruments	Notional Value
Interest Rate Swap Contracts	3	\$ 1,000

These contracts have remaining maturities of six years or less.

The pre-tax impact of gain on derivatives designated for hedge accounting recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) was \$34.8 million (\$26.4 million, net of tax) as of January 31, 2022. The pre-tax impact of loss on derivatives designated for hedge accounting recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) was \$11.2 million (\$8.5 million, net of tax) as of January 31, 2021.

The following table summarizes the fair values of derivative instruments as of the periods indicated and the line items in the accompanying Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets where the instruments are recorded:

	Derivative Assets					
(In millions)		January 31,	2022	Oct	ober 31, 2021	
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	Balance sheet location					
Interest rate swap contracts	Other non-current assets	\$	34.8	\$	17.2	

The following table summarizes the amounts recognized with respect to our derivative instruments within the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income:

Three Months Ended January 31,

(In millions)		2	022	20	21
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges	Location of Loss Recognized on Derivatives				
Interest rate swap contracts	Interest expense	\$	1.9	\$	2.1

The Company expects that \$0.5 million recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) will be realized in the Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income over the next twelve months and the amount will vary depending on prevailing interest rates.

The following table details the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income:

(In millions)	Ar	mount
Beginning balance gain as of October 31, 2021	\$	17.2
Amount recognized in other comprehensive income on interest rate swap contracts, gross (\$11.9, net of tax)		15.7
Amount reclassified from other comprehensive income into earnings, gross (\$1.4, net of tax)		1.9
Ending balance gain as of January 31, 2022	\$	34.8

Note 15. Subsequent Events

On February 7, 2022, subsequent to the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2022, CooperSurgical entered into a binding letter of intent to acquire Cook Medical's Reproductive Health business, a manufacturer of minimally invasive medical devices focused on the fertility, obstetrics and gynecology markets.

The aggregate consideration is \$875.0 million in cash, with \$675.0 million payable at the closing and the remaining \$200.0 million payable in \$50.0 million installments following each of the first, second, third and fourth anniversaries of the closing. The transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including entry into a definitive acquisition agreement and regulatory approvals, and compliance with certain local employee consultation requirements.

<u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition</u> and Results of Operations

Note numbers refer to "Notes to Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements" in Item 1. Unaudited Financial Statements.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1934, Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These include statements relating to plans, prospects, goals, strategies, future actions, events or performance and other statements which are other than statements of historical fact, including all statements regarding the expected impact of the ongoing Coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) pandemic on our business; and statements regarding acquisitions including the acquired companies' financial position, market position, product development and business strategy, expected cost synergies, expected timing and benefits of the transaction, difficulties in integrating entities or operations, as well as estimates of our and the acquired entities' future expenses, sales and earnings per share are forward-looking. In addition, all statements regarding anticipated growth in our net sales, anticipated effects of any product recalls, anticipated market conditions, planned product launches and expected results of operations and integration of any acquisition are forward-looking. To identify these statements, look for words like "believes," "outlook," "probable," "expects," "may," "will," "should," "could," "seeks," "intends," "plans," "estimates" or "anticipates" and similar words or phrases. Forward-looking statements necessarily depend on assumptions, data or methods that may be incorrect or imprecise and are subject to risks and uncertainties. Among the factors that could cause our actual results and future actions to differ materially from those described in forward-looking statements are:

- The effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and related economic disruptions and new governmental regulations on our business, results of operations, cash flow and financial condition, including but not limited to the potential impact on our sales, operations and supply chain.
- Adverse changes in the global or regional general business, political and economic conditions, including the impact of continuing uncertainty and
 instability of certain countries, that could adversely affect our global markets, and the potential adverse economic impact and related uncertainty
 caused by these items, including but not limited to, the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, inflation and escalating global trade barriers, including
 additional tariffs, by countries such as China.
- Changes in tax laws or their interpretation, changes in statutory tax rates, and adverse outcomes in tax disputes including but not limited to, the United States (U.S.), the United Kingdom (UK) and other countries may affect our taxation of earnings recognized in foreign jurisdictions, result in unexpected tax liabilities, and/or negatively impact our effective tax rate.
- Foreign currency exchange rate and interest rate fluctuations including the risk of fluctuations in the value of foreign currencies or interest rates that would decrease our net sales and earnings.
- Our existing and future variable rate indebtedness and associated interest expense is impacted by rate increases, which could adversely affect our financial health or limit our ability to borrow additional funds.
- Acquisition-related adverse effects including the failure to successfully achieve the anticipated net sales, margins and earnings benefits of
 acquisitions, integration delays or costs and the requirement to record significant adjustments to the preliminary fair value of assets acquired and
 liabilities assumed within the measurement period, required regulatory approvals for an acquisition not being obtained or being delayed or subject
 to conditions that are not anticipated, adverse impacts of changes to accounting controls and reporting procedures, contingent liabilities or
 indemnification obligations, increased leverage and lack of access to available financing (including financing for the acquisition or refinancing of
 debt owed by us on a timely basis and on reasonable terms).
- Adverse changes in global political and economic conditions, and related uncertainty caused by the UK's withdrawal from the European Union
 (EU) and its potential impact on, among other things, the movement of goods and materials in our supply chain, additional regulatory approvals
 and requirements, and increased tariffs and duties.

- Compliance costs and potential liability in connection with U.S. and foreign laws and health care regulations pertaining to privacy and security of personal information, such as HIPAA and the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) in the U.S. and the General Data Protection Regulation requirements in Europe, including but not limited to those resulting from data security breaches.
- A major disruption in the operations of our manufacturing, accounting and financial reporting, research and development, distribution facilities or raw material supply chain due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, integration of acquisitions, man-made or natural disasters, cybersecurity incidents or other causes.
- A major disruption in the operations of our manufacturing, accounting and financial reporting, research and development or distribution facilities
 due to technological problems, including any related to our information systems maintenance, enhancements or new system deployments,
 integrations or upgrades.
- Market consolidation of large customers globally through mergers or acquisitions resulting in a larger proportion or concentration of our business being derived from fewer customers.
- Disruptions in supplies of raw materials, particularly components used to manufacture our silicone hydrogel lenses.
- New U.S. and foreign government laws and regulations, and changes in existing laws, regulations and enforcement guidance, which affect areas of
 our operations including, but not limited to, those affecting the health care industry, including the contact lens industry specifically and the
 medical device or pharmaceutical industries generally, including but not limited to the EU Medical Devices Regulation, and the EU In Vitro
 Diagnostic Medical Devices Regulation.
- Legal costs, insurance expenses, settlement costs and the risk of an adverse decision, prohibitive injunction or settlement related to product liability, patent infringement or other litigation.
- Limitations on sales following product introductions due to poor market acceptance.
- New competitors, product innovations or technologies, including but not limited to, technological advances by competitors, new products and
 patents attained by competitors, and competitors' expansion through acquisitions.
- Reduced sales, loss of customers and costs and expenses related to product recalls and warning letters.
- Failure to receive, or delays in receiving, regulatory approvals or certifications for products.
- Failure of our customers and end users to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors for our products and services.
- The requirement to provide for a significant liability or to write off, or accelerate depreciation on, a significant asset, including goodwill, other intangible assets and idle manufacturing facilities and equipment.
- The success of our research and development activities and other start-up projects.
- Dilution to earnings per share from acquisitions or issuing stock.
- Impact and costs incurred from changes in accounting standards and policies.
- Environmental risks, including increasing environmental legislation and the broader impacts of climate change.
- Risks related to environmental, social and corporate governance (ESG) issues, including those related to climate change and sustainability.
- Other events described in our Securities and Exchange Commission filings, including the "Business" and "Risk Factors" sections in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021, as such Risk Factors may be updated in quarterly filings including updates made in this filing.

We caution investors that forward-looking statements reflect our analysis only on their stated date. We disclaim any intent to update them except as required by law.

Results of Operations

In this section, we discuss the results of our operations for the first quarter of fiscal 2022 ended January 31, 2022 and compare them with the same period of fiscal 2021. We discuss our cash flows and current financial condition under "Capital Resources and Liquidity." Within the tables presented, percentages are calculated based on the underlying whole-dollar amounts and, therefore, may not recalculate exactly from the rounded numbers used for disclosure purposes.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The succeeding sections of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) may include certain financial measures that are not defined by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). These measures, which are referred to as non-GAAP measures, are listed below:

- Free Cash Flow Free cash flow is calculated as net cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures.
- Constant currency Constant currency is defined as excluding the effect of foreign currency fluctuations.

For a discussion of these measures and the reasons management believes they are useful to investors, refer to "Summary of Non-GAAP Financial Measures" below. To the extent applicable, this MD&A includes reconciliations of these non-GAAP measures to the most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP.

The presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures is not intended to be a substitute for, or superior to, the financial information prepared and presented in accordance with GAAP and may be different from non-GAAP financial measures used by other companies, and therefore, may not be comparable among companies.

COVID-19 Considerations

The World Health Organization categorized COVID-19 as a pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has caused a severe global health crisis, along with economic and societal disruptions and uncertainties, which have negatively impacted business and healthcare activity globally. As a result of healthcare systems responding to the demands of managing the pandemic, governments around the world imposing measures designed to reduce the transmission of the COVID-19 virus, and individuals responding to the concerns of contracting the COVID-19 virus, many optical practitioners and retailers, hospitals, medical offices and fertility clinics closed their facilities, restricted access, or delayed or canceled patient visits, exams and elective medical procedures, and many customers that have reopened are experiencing reduced patient visits. These factors have had, and in the future may continue to have, an adverse effect on our sales, operating results and cash flows.

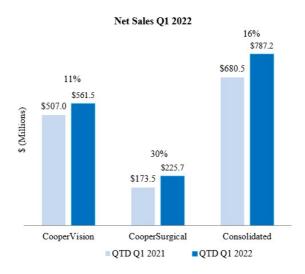
We have taken an active role in addressing the ongoing pandemic's impact on our employees, suppliers, distribution channels, operations and customers, including taking precautionary measures, such as implementing contingency plans, and making operational adjustments as necessary. We have taken measures to help ensure the safety of our personnel in all our facilities, and we have endeavored and continue to follow recommended actions of government and health authorities to protect our employees worldwide.

As of the date of this filing, we have not experienced any significant disruption at our manufacturing facilities. We have had no significant disruption in our access to necessary raw materials and other supplies or with our distribution network; however, we have experienced higher unabsorbed fixed overhead costs, labor inefficiencies, higher cost of production and higher freight charges as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Our manufacturing and distribution operations have responded to the impacts related to the COVID-19 pandemic, and we have been able to continue to supply our products around the world without interruption. In the future, we may decide or need to implement additional precautionary measures or operational adjustments as we deem prudent to meet consumer demand or to help further ensure employee safety. We believe that the actions we are taking have enabled us to keep our employees safe and our supply chain intact and will help us emerge from this global pandemic operationally sound and well positioned for long-term growth.

The extent to which the global COVID-19 pandemic and related economic disruptions impact our business, results of operations, cash flow and financial condition will depend on future developments. At this time, future developments are highly uncertain, difficult to predict and largely outside of our control. These include, but are not limited to, the spread, duration and severity of the pandemic outbreak and any subsequent waves of additional outbreaks, including the emergence

and spread of variants of the COVID-19 virus, actions taken by governments to contain the pandemic, address its impact or respond to the reduction in global and local economic activity, and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume. We will continue to closely monitor the developments relating to the COVID-19 pandemic and the responses from governments and private sector participants and their respective impact on our Company and on our customers, suppliers, vendors and business partners.

For more information on the risks associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, refer to Part II, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" herein.



First Quarter Highlights

- Gross profit of \$518.4 million, up 15% from \$450.7 million in the prior year period
- Operating income of \$130.8 million, down 2% from \$133.4 million in the prior year period
- Diluted earnings per share of \$1.91, down 95% from \$42.31 per share in the prior year period, primarily due to the income tax benefit related to an intra-group transfer of intellectual property in the prior year period. Refer to Note 6. Income Taxes for further information.
- Cash provided by operations of \$166.0 million, compared to \$147.7 million in the prior year period

Outlook

Overall, we remain optimistic about the long-term prospects for the worldwide contact lens and general health care markets. However, the impact, risks and uncertainty relating to the global COVID-19 pandemic and related economic disruptions, as further described in the "COVID-19 Considerations" section above and in the "Risk Factors" section in Part II, Item 1A of this filing, have adversely affected our sales, cash flow and current performance and are likely to further adversely affect our future sales, cash flow and performance. Additionally, other events affecting the economy as a whole, including but not limited to the uncertainty and instability of global markets driven by foreign currency volatility, inflation, changes in tax laws, debt concerns, the uncertainty following the UK's withdrawal from the EU, changes to existing and new regulations, global trade barriers including additional tariffs and the trend of consolidations within the health care industry could impact our current performance and continue to represent a risk to our future performance.

CooperVision - We compete in the worldwide contact lens market with our spherical, toric, multifocal, toric multifocal and myopia management contact lenses offered in a variety of materials including using silicone hydrogel Aquaform® technology, PC Technology™ and ActivControl® technology. We believe that there will be lower contact lens wearer dropout rates as technology improves and enhances the wearing experience through a combination of improved designs and materials and the growth of preferred modalities such as single-use and monthly wearing options. CooperVision also competes in the myopia management and specialty eye care markets with products such as orthokeratology (ortho-k) and scleral lenses. In November 2019, CooperVision received United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approval for

its MiSight[®] 1 day lens, which is the first and only FDA-approved product indicated to slow the progression of myopia in children with treatment initiated between the ages of 8-12 and became available in the United States during fiscal 2020. In August 2021, CooperVision received Chinese National Medical Products Administration (NMPA) approval for its MiSight 1 day lens for use in China. CooperVision is focused on greater worldwide market penetration using recently introduced products, and we continue to expand our presence in existing and emerging markets, including through acquisitions.

CooperVision acquired the following entity during the three months ended January 31, 2021:

• A privately-held medical device company on January 19, 2021

Our ability to compete successfully with a full range of silicone hydrogel products is an important factor to achieving our desired future levels of sales growth and profitability. CooperVision manufactures and markets a wide variety of silicone hydrogel contact lenses. Our single-use silicone hydrogel product franchises, clariti[®] and MyDay[®], remain a focus as we expect increasing demand for these products as well as future single-use products as the global contact lens market continues to shift to this modality. Outside of single-use, the Biofinity[®] and Avaira Vitality[®] product families comprise our focus in the FRP, or frequent replacement product, market which encompasses the 2-week and monthly modalities. Included in this segment are unique products such as Biofinity Energys[®], which helps individuals with digital eye fatigue.

CooperSurgical - Our CooperSurgical business competes in the general health care market with a commitment to advancing the health of women, babies and families through its diversified portfolio of products and services focusing on women's health and fertility. CooperSurgical has established its market presence and distribution system by developing products and acquiring companies, products and services that complement its business model.

CooperSurgical acquired the following entity during the three months ended January 31, 2022:

 Generate Life Sciences (Generate), a privately held leading provider of donor egg and sperm for fertility treatments, fertility cryopreservation services and newborn stem cell storage (cord blood & cord tissue), on December 17, 2021

CooperSurgical acquired the following entity during the three months ended January 31, 2021:

· A privately-held in vitro fertilization (IVF) cryo-storage software solutions company on December 31, 2020

On February 7, 2022, subsequent to the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 2022, CooperSurgical entered into a binding letter of intent to acquire the Reproductive Health business of Cook Medical, a manufacturer of minimally invasive medical devices focused on the fertility, obstetrics and gynecology markets. The aggregate consideration is \$875.0 million in cash, with \$675.0 million payable at the closing and the remaining \$200.0 million payable in \$50.0 million installments following each of the first, second, third and fourth anniversaries of the closing. The transaction is subject to customary closing conditions, including entry into a definitive acquisition agreement and regulatory approvals, and compliance with certain local employee consultation requirements. See Note 15. Subsequent Events of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Capital Resources - At January 31, 2022, we had \$280.7 million in unrestricted cash, primarily held in the United States, and \$1,288.6 million available under our 2020 Revolving Credit Facility. The \$1.5 billion term loan entered into on December 17, 2021, the \$840.0 million term loan entered into on November 2, 2021, and the \$850.0 million term loan entered into on April 1, 2020 remain outstanding as of January 31, 2022.

See Note 5. Debt of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Assets Held for Sale

On February 2, 2021, CooperVision entered into a stock purchase agreement to sell 50% of the equity interest in a wholly-owned subsidiary that was acquired by CooperVision on January 19, 2021. The closing of this transaction is subject to certain closing conditions including required regulatory approvals. We intend to operate the previously wholly-owned subsidiary as a joint venture with the purchaser of the 50% interest once the transaction is closed. We concluded the substantive terms of the joint venture during the third quarter of fiscal 2021, and as of July 31, 2021, the assets and liabilities of this disposal group were reclassified as held for sale. On August 1, 2021, CooperVision entered into a stockholders agreement, which outlines the terms regarding the operation and management of the joint venture. As of January 31, 2022,

we were in the process of finalizing the joint venture related ancillary agreements, and the disposal group continues to be classified as held for sale. We did not record any impairment during the three months ended January 31, 2022 and fiscal 2021, and this disposal did not qualify as a discontinued operation.

See Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Transition from LIBOR

The UK's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), announced in July 2017 that it will no longer persuade or require banks to submit rates for LIBOR after 2021. In March 2021, the FCA confirmed its intention to stop requiring banks to submit rates required to calculate LIBOR after 2021. However, for U.S. dollar-denominated (USD) LIBOR, only one-week and two-month USD LIBOR will cease to be published after 2021, and all remaining USD LIBOR tenors will continue being published until June 2023. Further, in March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued ASU 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform* (*Topic 848*): *Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting.* This guidance provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform if certain criteria are met. We have material contracts that are indexed to LIBOR and are continuing to monitor this activity and evaluate the related risk. We are continuing to evaluate the scope of impacted contracts and the potential impact. We are also monitoring the developments regarding alternative rates and may amend certain contracts to accommodate those rates if the contract does not already specify a replacement rate. While the notional value of agreements potentially indexed to LIBOR is material, we do not expect a material impact on our financial statements related to this transition.

Selected Statistical Information – Percentage of Net Sales

	Percentage of	2022 vs 2021 % Change in	
Periods Ended January 31,	2022	2021	Absolute Values
Net sales	100 %	100 %	16 %
Cost of sales	34 %	34 %	17 %
Gross profit	66 %	66 %	15 %
Selling, general and administrative expense	41 %	38 %	22 %
Research and development expense	3 %	3 %	22 %
Amortization of intangibles	5 %	5 %	22 %
Operating income	17 %	20 %	(2)%

Net Sales Growth by Business Unit

Periods	Ended	January	31.
i crious	Liiucu	Junuar y	J1,

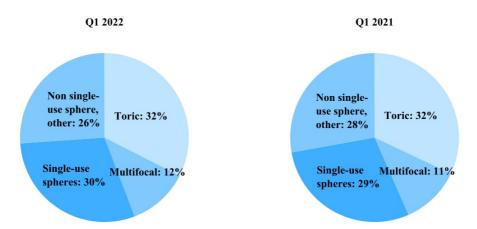
i crious Enacu sunuary 51,				
(\$ in millions)	2022	2021	Increase	2022 vs 2021 % Change
CooperVision	\$ 561.5	\$ 507.0	\$ 54.5	11 %
CooperSurgical	225.7	173.5	52.2	30 %
Net sales	\$ 787.2	\$ 680.5	\$ 106.7	16 %

CooperVision Net Sales

The contact lens market has two major product categories:

- · Spherical lenses including lenses that correct near- and farsightedness uncomplicated by more complex visual defects; and
- Toric and multifocal lenses including lenses that, in addition to correcting near- and farsightedness, address more complex visual defects such as astigmatism and presbyopia by adding optical properties of cylinder and axis, which correct for irregularities in the shape of the cornea.

CooperVision Net Sales by Category



Toric – Toric lenses include Biofinity toric, MyDay toric, clariti 1 day toric, Biomedics toric, Proclear toric and Avaira Vitality toric Multifocal – Multifocal lenses include Biofinity multifocal, Biofinity toric multifocal, clariti 1 day multifocal, MyDay multifocal and Proclear 1 day multifocal

Single-use spheres – Our single-use lens portfolio includes clariti 1 day, MyDay, MiSight, Proclear 1 day and Biomedics 1 day

Non single-use sphere, other – Our FRP (frequent replacement product) lens portfolio and other include Biofinity, Biofinity Energys, Avaira Vitality,
Biomedics, Proclear, clariti, ortho-k, scleral and custom lens, solutions and other

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions)</u>	2022	2021	2022 vs 2021 % Change
Toric	\$ 182.2	\$ 162.3	12 %
Multifocal	65.8	57.7	14 %
Single-use spheres	167.0	146.0	14 %
Non single-use sphere, other	146.5	141.0	4 %
	\$ 561.5	\$ 507.0	11 %

In the three months ended January 31, 2022:

- Toric and multifocal lenses grew primarily through the success of Biofinity and MyDay.
- Single-use sphere lenses growth was primarily driven by MyDay, clariti and MiSight lenses.
- Non single-use sphere lenses growth was primarily driven by Biofinity and ortho-k lenses.
- "Other" products primarily include lens care which represented approximately 1% and 2% of net sales in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively.
- Total silicone hydrogel products increased by 12%, representing 78% of net sales in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to 77% in the three months ended January 31, 2021.
- Foreign exchange rates negatively impacted sales by approximately \$16.4 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and had a positive impact of \$14.8 million in the prior year period. In the first quarter of fiscal 2022, net sales increased by 14% in constant currency over the prior year period.

- Sales growth was primarily driven by an increase in the volume of lenses sold across our core portfolio due to a recovery in demand from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. Average realized prices by product did not materially influence sales growth.
- We expect to continue seeing downward pressure and volatility in certain markets related to net sales if the COVID-19 pandemic continues, as optical retailers and healthcare centers continue to restrict access, and social distancing measures continue.

CooperVision Net Sales by Geography

CooperVision competes in the worldwide soft contact lens market and services in three primary regions: the Americas, EMEA (Europe, Middle East and Africa) and Asia Pacific.

l'hree	Months	Ended	January 3	1.

(\$ in millions)	2022		2021		2022 vs 2021 % Change
Americas	\$	215.5	\$	200.4	7 %
EMEA		213.5		188.8	13 %
Asia Pacific		132.5		117.8	13 %
	\$	561.5	\$	507.0	11 %

CooperVision's growth in net sales across all regions was primarily attributable to market gains of silicone hydrogel contact lenses. Refer to CooperVision Net Sales by Category above for further discussion.

CooperSurgical Net Sales by Category

CooperSurgical supplies the family health care market with a diversified portfolio of products and services. Our office and surgical offerings include products that facilitate surgical and non-surgical procedures that are commonly performed primarily by obstetricians and gynecologists in hospitals, surgical centers, fertility clinics and medical offices. Fertility offerings include highly specialized products and services that target the IVF process, including diagnostics testing with a goal to make fertility treatment safer, more efficient and convenient.

The chart below shows the percentage of net sales of office and surgical products and fertility.



Office/Surgical – Our significant office and surgical products and services include PARAGARD, Uterine Manipulators, Retractors, Closure products, Point-of-Care products, LEEP products, Endosee, Illuminate, Fetal Pillow and recently acquired stem cell services of Generate

Fertility – Our significant fertility products and services include fertility consumables, fertility equipment, Embryo Options, preimplantation genetic testing and recently acquired fertility services of Generate

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions</u>)	202	22	2021	2022 vs 2021 % Change
Office and surgical products	\$	128.9	\$ 103.5	24 %
Fertility		96.8	70.0	38 %
	\$	225.7	\$ 173.5	30 %

In the three months ended January 31, 2022:

- Office and surgical products increased compared to the prior year period mainly due to sales from the recently acquired stem cell services of Generate and sales from the acquired products, Illuminate and Fetal Pillow®. Further, there was an increase from other office and surgical products such as closure and neonatal products.
- Fertility net sales increased compared to the prior year period mainly due to an increase in revenue from fertility consumables, equipment sales and preimplantation genetic testing and sales from the recently acquired fertility services of Generate.
- Foreign exchange rates negatively impacted sales by approximately \$4.7 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2022, compared to a positive impact of \$1.0 million in the prior year period. In the first quarter of fiscal 2022, net sales increased by 33% in constant currency over the prior year period.
- Sales growth was primarily driven by stronger demand for our products and services as a result of our customers continuing to reopen their health care facilities and medical offices.
- We expect to continue seeing downward pressure and volatility in certain markets related to net sales if the COVID-19 pandemic continues, as hospitals and healthcare centers continue to restrict access, and social distancing measures continue.

Gross Margin

Consolidated gross margin remained relatively flat at 66% in both the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense (SGA)

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions</u>)	2022	% Net Sales	2021	% Net Sales	2022 vs 2021 % Change
CooperVision	\$ 210.8	38 %	\$ 179.1	35 %	18 %
CooperSurgical	96.1	43 %	70.6	41 %	36 %
Corporate	12.2	_	11.5	_	6 %
	\$ 319.1	41 %	\$ 261.2	38 %	22 %

CooperVision's SGA increased in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 due to increases in distribution costs, general and administrative costs and advertising and marketing activities primarily related to myopia management. CooperVision's SGA in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 included \$6.3 million of costs primarily related to the increase in fair value of the contingent consideration of \$3.5 million as described in Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale. CooperVision's SGA in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 included \$1.8 million of costs primarily related to acquisition and integration activities.

CooperSurgical's SGA increased in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 primarily due to the addition of Generate's SGA. CooperSurgical's SGA in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 included \$6.0 million of costs primarily related to acquisition and integration activities. CooperSurgical's SGA in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 included \$1.8 million of acquisition and integration expenses.

Corporate SGA increased in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 primarily due to higher share-based compensation expense.

Research and Development Expense (R&D)

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions)</u>	2022	% Net Sales	2021	% Net Sales	2022 vs 2021 % Change
CooperVision	\$ 16.1	3 %	\$ 14.1	3 %	14 %
CooperSurgical	10.1	4 %	7.3	4 %	38 %
	\$ 26.2	3 %	\$ 21.4	3 %	22 %

In the three months ended January 31, 2022:

- CooperVision's R&D expense increased in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, mainly due to myopia management programs, increases in headcount and timing of R&D projects. As a percentage of sales, CooperVision's R&D expense remained relatively flat. CooperVision's R&D activities are primarily focused on the development of contact lenses, manufacturing technology and process enhancements.
- CooperSurgical's R&D expense increased in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, mainly due to the addition of Generate's R&D expense and increases in headcount. As a percentage of sales, CooperSurgical's R&D expense remained relatively flat.
 CooperSurgical's R&D activities are focused on developing and refining diagnostic and therapeutic products including medical interventions, surgical devices and fertility solutions.

Amortization Expense

Three Months Ended January 31, (\$ in millions)	2022	% Net Sales	2021	% Net Sales	2022 vs 2021 % Change
CooperVision	\$ 8.2	1 %	\$ 8.4	2 %	(2)%
CooperSurgical	34.1	15 %	26.3	15 %	30 %
	\$ 42.3	5 %	\$ 34.7	5 %	22 %

CooperVision's amortization expense remained relatively flat in absolute dollars in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. As a percentage of sales, CooperVision's amortization expense decreased, primarily due to an increase in net sales.

CooperSurgical's amortization expense increased in absolute dollars in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, primarily due to the amortization of intangible assets newly acquired through acquisitions. As a percentage of sales, CooperSurgical's amortization expense remained relatively flat, primarily due to an increase in net sales.

Operating Income

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions</u>)	2022	% Net Sales	2021	% Net Sales	2022 vs 2021 % Change
CooperVision	\$ 127.4	23 %	\$ 127.5	25 %	— %
CooperSurgical	15.6	7 %	17.5	10 %	(10)%
Corporate	 (12.2)	_	(11.6)	_	(6)%
	\$ 130.8	17 %	\$ 133.4	20 %	(2)%

CooperVision's operating income remained relatively flat in absolute dollars in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. As a percentage of net sales, CooperVision's operating income decreased, primarily due to an increase in net sales.

CooperSurgical's operating income decreased in absolute dollars and as a percentage of net sales in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, primarily due to an increase in SGA and amortization expense, partially offset by an increase in net sales.

Corporate operating loss increased in the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, primarily due to higher share-based compensation expense.

On a consolidated basis, operating income decreased in absolute dollars and as a percentage of net sales, primarily due to an increase in SGA and amortization expense, partially offset by an increase in consolidated net sales.

Interest Expense

Three Months Ended January 31, (<u>\$ in millions)</u>	20)22	% Net Sales	2021	% Net Sales	2022 vs 2021 % Change
Interest expense	\$	6.6	1 % \$	6.4	1 %	3 %

Interest expense remained relatively flat as a percentage of net sales and in absolute dollars during the three months ended January 31, 2022 compared to fiscal 2021.

Other Expense (Income), Net

Three Months Ended January 31,		
(<u>\$ in millions)</u>	 2022	2021
Investment gain	\$ _	\$ (11.5)
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	3.3	(0.1)
Other income, net	(1.0)	(0.9)
	\$ 2.3	\$ (12.5)

On January 19, 2021, CooperVision acquired all of the remaining equity interests of a privately-held medical device company that develops spectacle lenses for myopia management. The fair value remeasurement of our previous equity investment immediately before the acquisition resulted in a gain of \$11.5 million in the prior year period.

Foreign exchange loss (gain) primarily resulted from the revaluation and settlement of foreign currency-denominated balances.

Other income, net increased in the three months ended January 31, 2022, primarily due to an increase in defined benefit plan related income during the period, partially offset by losses on minority investments.

Provision for Income Taxes

Our effective tax rates for the three months ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021 were 21.8% and (1,406.3)%, respectively. The increase was primarily due to an intra-group transfer of intellectual property during the three months ended January 31, 2021, as discussed below.

In November 2020, we completed an intra-group transfer of certain intellectual property and related assets of CooperVision to a UK subsidiary as part of a group restructuring to establish headquarters operations in the UK. Determining fair value involved significant judgment related to future revenue growth, operating margins and discount rates. The transfer resulted in a step-up of the UK tax-deductible basis in the intellectual property and goodwill, creating a temporary difference between the book basis and the tax basis of these assets. As a result, we recognized a deferred tax asset of \$1,987.9 million, with a corresponding income tax benefit, during the three months ended January 31, 2021.

Share-Based Compensation Plans

We have several share-based compensation plans that are described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021. The compensation expense and related income tax benefit recognized in our Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income for share-based awards were as follows:

Three	Months	Ended	January	31.

(<u>\$ in millions)</u>	2022		2021
Selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 1	1.5	\$ 9.1
Cost of sales		1.3	1.1
Research and development expense		8.0	0.6
Total share-based compensation expense	\$ 1	3.6	\$ 10.8
Related income tax benefit	\$	1.6	\$ 1.2

Capital Resources and Liquidity

First Quarter Highlights

- Operating cash flow of \$166.0 million compared to \$147.7 million in the prior year period
- Expenditures for purchases of property, plant and equipment of \$57.1 million compared to \$55.9 million in the prior year period
- Cash payments for acquisitions and others of \$1,612.2 million compared to \$79.8 million in the prior year period
- Cash provided by operations of \$166.0 million offset by capital expenditures of \$57.1 million resulted in positive free cash flow of \$108.9 million, up 19% compared to the prior year period

Comparative Statistics

(\$ in millions)	January 31, 2022	October 31, 2021
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 280.7	\$ 95.9
Total assets	\$ 11,662.5	\$ 9,606.2
Working capital	\$ 33.7	\$ 733.2
Total debt	\$ 3,258.5	\$ 1,479.0
Stockholders' equity	\$ 6,926.1	\$ 6,942.0
Ratio of debt to equity	0.47:1	0.21:1
Debt as a percentage of total capitalization	32 %	18 %

Working Capital

The decrease in working capital at January 31, 2022 from the end of fiscal 2021 was primarily due to:

- increase in short-term debt of \$829.1 million primarily due to the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement entered into on November 2, 2021; and
- increase in other current liabilities of \$123.8 million, primarily due to the Generate acquisition. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information; partially offset by:
- increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$184.8 million;
- decrease in employee compensation and benefits of \$26.5 million;
- increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$17.3 million;
- decrease in accounts payable of \$12.4 million due to timing of payments and the Generate acquisition; and
- increase in trade accounts receivables of \$10.6 million.

At January 31, 2022, our inventory months on hand was 6.6 compared to 6.8 at October 31, 2021. Inventory remained relatively flat.

Our days sales outstanding (DSO) were relatively consistent at 61 days at January 31, 2022, compared to 64 days at October 31, 2021.

Operating Cash Flow

Cash provided by operating activities increased by \$18.3 million from \$147.7 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 to \$166.0 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. This increase in cash flow provided by operating activities primarily consists of:

- increase of \$1,996.0 million in the net changes in deferred income taxes. Refer to Note 6. Income Taxes for further information;
- increase of \$56.1 million in net cash flow from changes in operating capital, from \$49.9 million outflow in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 to \$6.2 million inflow in the first quarter of fiscal 2022; and
- increase of \$6.5 million in net changes in depreciation and amortization, from \$75.5 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2021 to \$82.0 million during the first quarter of fiscal 2022; partially offset by:
- decrease in net income of \$2,005.8 million from a net income of \$2,101.1 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 to \$95.3 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2022; and
- decrease from other non-cash items of \$34.5 million, from \$2.3 million inflow during the first quarter of fiscal 2021 to 32.2 million outflow during the first quarter of fiscal 2022, primarily due to the net changes in long-term liabilities, partially offset by an investment gain of \$11.5 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2021. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information.

The decrease in net income of \$2,005.8 million was primarily due to:

- · recognized income tax benefit of \$1,987.9 million in the prior year period. Refer to Note 6. Income Taxes for further information; and
- an investment gain of \$11.5 million recognized in the prior year period. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information.

The \$56.1 million increase in the net cash flow from changes in operating capital compared to the prior year period is primarily due to:

• \$40.6 million increase in the net changes in trade and other receivables primarily due to timing of collections; and

THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES <u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition</u> <u>and Results of Operations</u>

- \$22.5 million increase in the net changes in accounts payable primarily due to timing of payments and payables assumed from the Generate acquisition; partially offset by:
- \$12.2 million decrease in the net changes in the transaction gain (loss).

The \$34.5 million decrease in non-cash items compared to the prior year period is primarily due to:

- \$64.7 million decrease in the net changes in long-term liabilities; partially offset by:
- an investment gain of \$11.5 million recognized in the prior year period. Refer to Note 2. Acquisitions and Assets Held for Sale for further information; and
- \$8.2 million increase from the effect of exchange rate change on cash.

Investing Cash Flow

Cash used in investing activities increased by \$1,533.6 million to \$1,669.3 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 from \$135.7 million in the first quarter of fiscal 2021 due to:

• \$1.5 billion increase in payments made for acquisitions in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year period, largely due to the Generate acquisition in the first three months of fiscal 2022.

Financing Cash Flow

Cash flows from financing activities increase by \$1,707.2 million to \$1,693.6 million cash inflow in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 compared to \$13.6 million cash outflow in the first quarter of fiscal 2021, primarily due to:

- \$1,250.0 million increase in proceeds from long-term debt, primarily due to funds received from the 2021 Term Loan Facility; and
- \$839.2 million increase in net proceeds from short-term debt, primarily due to the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement; partially offset by:
- \$325.4 million increase in repayments of long-term debt, primarily due to repayments of funds from the 2021 Credit Agreement in the first three months of fiscal 2022 compared to repayment of funds from the 2020 Credit Agreement in the prior year period; and
- \$53.7 million increase in repurchases of common stock.

On November 2, 2021, the Company entered into a 364-day, \$840.0 million, term loan agreement by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent (the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement), which matures on November 1, 2022. The Company used part of the funds to partially repay outstanding borrowings under the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility and for general corporate purposes.

On December 17, 2021, the Company entered into a Term Loan Agreement (the 2021 Credit Agreement) by and among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent. The 2021 Credit Agreement provides for a term loan facility (the 2021 Term Loan Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1.5 billion, which, unless terminated earlier, matures on December 17, 2026. In addition, the Company has the ability from time to time to request an increase to the commitments under the 2021 Term Loan Facility or to establish a new term loan facility under the 2021 Credit Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1.125 billion, upon prior written notice to the administrative agent and subject to the discretionary participation of the lenders funding such term loans and certain limitations set forth in the 2021 Credit Agreement.

THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES <u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition</u> <u>and Results of Operations</u>

The following is a summary of the maximum commitments and the net amounts available to us under different credit facilities as of January 31, 2022:

(<u>In millions)</u>	Fac	cility Limit	Outstanding Borrowings	Outstanding Letters of Credit	Total Amount Available	Maturity Date
2021 Term Loan Facility	\$	1,500.0	\$ 1,500.0	n/a	\$ _	December 17, 2026
2021 364-Day Term Loan		840.0	840.0	n/a	_	November 1, 2022
2020 Revolving Credit Facility		1,290.0	_	1.4	1,288.6	April 1, 2025
2020 Term Loan Facility		850.0	850.0	n/a	_	April 1, 2025
Total	\$	4,480.0	\$ 3,190.0	\$ 1.4	\$ 1,288.6	

The 2020 Credit Agreement contains customary restrictive covenants, as well as financial covenants that require us to maintain a certain Total Leverage Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio. As defined, in the 2020 Credit Agreement, we are required to maintain an Interest Coverage Ratio of at least 3.00 to 1.00, and a Total Leverage Ratio of no higher than 3.75 to 1.00. At January 31, 2022, we were in compliance with the Interest Coverage Ratio at 47.19 to 1.00 and the Total Leverage Ratio at 2.71 to 1.00. The Company, after considering the potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, expects to remain in compliance with its financial maintenance covenant and meet its debt service obligations for at least the twelve months following the date of issuance of these financial statements.

See Note 5. Debt of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Considering recent market conditions and the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic crisis, we have re-evaluated our operating cash flows and cash requirements and continue to believe that current cash, cash equivalents, future cash flow from operating activities and cash available under our 2020 Credit Agreement will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs, including working capital needs, capital expenditures and contractual obligations for at least 12 months from the issuance date of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements included in this quarterly report. To the extent additional funds are necessary to meet our liquidity needs such as that for acquisitions, share repurchases, cash dividends or other activities as we execute our business strategy, we anticipate that additional funds will be obtained through the incurrence of additional indebtedness, additional equity financings or a combination of these potential sources of funds; however, such financing may not be available on favorable terms, or at all.

Share Repurchase

In December 2011, our Board of Directors authorized the 2012 Share Repurchase Program and through subsequent amendments, the most recent in March 2017, the total repurchase authorization was increased from \$500.0 million to \$1.0 billion of the Company's common stock. This program has no expiration date and may be discontinued at any time. Purchases under the 2012 Share Repurchase Program are subject to a review of the circumstances in place at the time and may be made from time to time as permitted by securities laws and other legal requirements.

At January 31, 2022, \$256.4 million remained authorized for repurchase under the program.

The Company's share repurchases during the three months ended January 31, 2022 and January 31, 2021 were as follows:

Periods Ended January 31,	2022		2021
Number of shares	191,1	65	69,622
Average repurchase price per share	\$ 410	41 \$	356.61
Total costs of shares repurchased (in millions)	\$ 7	3.5 \$	24.8

Dividends

We paid a semiannual dividend of approximately \$1.5 million or 3 cents per share, on February 9, 2022, to stockholders of record on January 21, 2022.

THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES <u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition</u> <u>and Results of Operations</u>

Summary of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The non-GAAP financial measures that may be included in Management's Discussion and Analysis and the reasons management believes they are useful to investors are described below. These measures should be considered supplemental in nature and are not intended to be a substitute for the related financial information prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, these measures may not be the same as similarly named measures presented by other companies.

Free cash flow is defined as cash provided by operating activities less capital expenditures. Management believes free cash flow is useful for investors as an additional measure of liquidity because it represents cash that is available to grow the business, make strategic acquisitions, repay debt, buyback common stock or fund the dividend. We use free cash flow internally to understand, manage, make operating decisions and evaluate our business. In addition, we use free cash flow to help plan and forecast future periods.

Constant currency is defined as excluding the effect of foreign currency rate fluctuations. In order to assist with the assessment of how our underlying businesses performed, we compare the percentage change in net sales from one period to another, excluding the effect of foreign currency fluctuations. To present this information, current period revenue for entities reporting in currencies other than the United States dollar are converted into United States dollars at the average foreign exchange rates for the corresponding period in the prior year.

Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies

Information regarding estimates and critical accounting policies is included in Management's Discussion and Analysis on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021. There have been no material changes in our policies from those previously discussed in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year October 31, 2021.

Accounting Pronouncements

Information regarding new accounting pronouncements is included in Note 1. General of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Trademarks

ActivControl®, Aquaform®, Avaira Vitality®, Biofinity®, Biofinity Energys®, MyDay® and MiSight® are registered trademarks of The Cooper Companies, Inc., its affiliates and/or subsidiaries. PC Technology™ is a trademark of The Cooper Companies, Inc., its affiliates and/or subsidiaries. The clariti® mark is a registered trademark of The Cooper Companies, Inc., its affiliates and/or subsidiaries worldwide except in the United States where the use of clariti® is licensed. INSORB®, PARAGARD®, Mara® and Fetal Pillow® are registered trademarks of CooperSurgical, Inc.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

Most of our operations outside the United States have their local currency as their functional currency. We are exposed to risks caused by changes in foreign exchange, principally our British pound sterling, euro, Japanese yen and Danish krone denominated debt and receivables denominated in currencies other than the United States dollar, and from operations in other foreign currencies. Although we may enter into foreign exchange agreements with financial institutions to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency values relative to our debt or receivables obligations, these hedging transactions do not eliminate that risk entirely. We are also exposed to risks associated with changes in interest rates, as the interest rates on our revolving lines of credit and term loans may vary with the federal funds rate and LIBOR. We may decrease this interest rate risk by hedging a portion of variable rate debt effectively converting it to fixed rate debt for varying periods.

On April 6, 2020, we entered into six interest rate swap contracts to hedge the Company's exposure to changes in cash flows associated with its variable rate debt. The interest rate swap contracts became effective on April 6, 2020 and had maturities of seven years or less. As of January 31, 2022, the outstanding contracts have a total notional amount of \$1.0 billion.

We did not have any cross currency swaps or foreign currency forward contracts as of January 31, 2022.

On April 1, 2020, we entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the 2020 Credit Agreement), among us, CooperVision International Holding Company, LP, CooperSurgical Netherlands B.V., CooperVision Holding Kft. the lenders from time to time party thereto, and KeyBank National Association, as administrative agent. The 2020 Credit Agreement provides for (a) a multicurrency revolving credit facility (the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1.29 billion and (b) a term loan facility (the 2020 Term Loan Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$850.0 million, each of which, unless terminated earlier, mature on April 1, 2025. The 2020 Credit Agreement replaced our previous credit agreement and funds from the new term loan were used to repay the outstanding amounts under the previous credit agreement, to repay an outstanding term loan, and for general corporate purposes. At January 31, 2022, the Company had \$1,288.6 million available under the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility and \$850.0 million outstanding under the 2020 Term Loan Facility.

On November 2, 2021, the Company entered into a 364-day, \$840.0 million, term loan agreement by and among the Company, the lenders party thereto and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as administrative agent (the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement), which matures on November 1, 2022. The Company used part of the funds to partially repay outstanding borrowings under the 2020 Revolving Credit Facility and for general corporate purposes. At January 31, 2022, the Company had \$840.0 million outstanding under the 2021 364-Day Term Loan Agreement.

On December 17, 2021, the Company entered into a Term Loan Agreement (the 2021 Credit Agreement) by and among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent. The 2021 Credit Agreement provides for a term loan facility (the 2021 Term Loan Facility) in an aggregate principal amount of \$1.5 billion, which, unless terminated earlier, matures on December 17, 2026. In addition, the Company has the ability from time to time to request an increase to the commitments under the 2021 Term Loan Facility or to establish a new term loan facility under the 2021 Credit Agreement in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1.125 billion, upon prior written notice to the administrative agent and subject to the discretionary participation of the lenders funding such term loans and certain limitations set forth in the 2021 Credit Agreement. At January 31, 2022, the Company had \$1.5 billion outstanding under the 2021 Term Loan Facility.

If interest rates were to have increased or decreased by 1% or 100 basis points, the quarterly interest expense would have increased or decreased by approximately \$3.7 million based on average debt outstanding for the first quarter of fiscal 2022, after consideration of our interest rate swap contracts.

See Note 5. Debt of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements for additional information.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Based on management's evaluation (with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer (our Principal Executive Officer) and Chief Financial Officer (our Principal Financial Officer)), as of the end of the period covered by this report, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the Exchange Act)) are effective to

provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms and is accumulated and communicated to management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during our first quarter of fiscal 2022, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. We have not experienced any material impact to our internal controls over financial reporting despite the fact that certain of our employees are working remotely due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We are continually monitoring and assessing the COVID-19 related considerations and any impact on the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Information regarding legal proceedings is included in Note 12. Contingencies of the Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business faces significant risks. These risks include those described below and may include additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks, and the trading prices of our common stock could decline by virtue of these risks. These risks should be read in conjunction with the other information in this report.

Risk factors describing the major risks to our business can be found under Item 1A. Risk Factors in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021. In the first quarter of fiscal 2022, we updated some of our risk factors as described below. There have been no other material changes in our risk factors from those previously discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021.

Our substantial and expanding international operations are subject to uncertainties which could affect our operating results.

A significant portion of our current operations are conducted and located outside the United States, and our growth strategy involves expanding our existing foreign operations and entering into new foreign jurisdictions. We have significant manufacturing and distribution sites in North America, Latin America and Europe. Over half of our net sales for the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and the fiscal year ended October 31, 2021 were derived from the sale of products outside the United States. We believe that sales outside the United States will continue to account for a material portion of our total net sales for the foreseeable future. International operations and business expansion plans are subject to numerous additional risks, including:

- we may find it difficult to manage the effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic on our ability to operate internationally and for our employees to travel internationally;
- · we may have difficulty enforcing intellectual property rights in some foreign countries;
- · we may have difficulty gaining market share in countries such as Japan and China because of regulatory restrictions and customer preferences;
- we may find it difficult to grow in emerging markets such as China, India, Russia, Brazil and other developing nations due to, among other things, customer acceptance, undeveloped and/or unfamiliar distribution channels, regulatory restrictions and changes, and business knowledge of these new markets:
- foreign earnings may be subject to withholding requirements or the imposition of tariffs, exchange controls or other restrictions, including the tariffs enacted by the Chinese government on certain U.S. goods, the scope and duration of which remain uncertain;
- we may find it difficult to comply with a variety of United States and foreign legal, compliance and regulatory requirements such as the Foreign
 Corrupt Practices Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the United Kingdom Bribery Act, international data security
 and privacy laws, EU MDR and IVDR;
- we may find it difficult to manage a large organization spread throughout various countries;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates could adversely affect our results;
- foreign customers may have longer payment cycles than customers in the United States;
- failure to comply with United States Department of Commerce and other nations' import-export controls may result in fines and/or penalties;
- general economic and political conditions in the countries where we operate may have an adverse effect on our operations in those countries or not be favorable to our growth strategy;
- natural disasters, pandemics such as COVID-19, war, terrorism, labor disruptions and international conflicts may cause significant economic disruption and political and social instability, resulting in decreased demand for our products, adversely affecting our manufacturing and distribution capabilities, or causing interruptions in our supply chain;
- foreign governments may adopt regulations, including those similar to the EU MDR and IVDR or take other actions that would have a direct or indirect adverse impact on our business and market opportunities, including but not limited to increased enforcement of potentially conflicting and ambiguous anti-bribery laws;

- · we may have difficulty enforcing agreements and collecting receivables through some foreign legal systems; and
- we may be subject to unforeseen economic or political events in certain countries that may have an impact on our customers' ability or preferences to buy our products.

In addition, Russia's invasion of Ukraine and the global response to this invasion could have an adverse impact on our business, including by impacting our ability to market and sell products in Russia, by creating disruptions in the global supply chain, by potentially having an adverse impact on the global economy, European economy, financial markets, energy markets, currency rates and otherwise.

As we continue to expand our business globally, our success will depend, in large part, on our ability to anticipate and effectively manage these and other risks associated with our international operations. However, any of these factors could adversely affect our international operations and, consequently, our operating results.

We face risks associated with disruption of our manufacturing, distribution and storage operations, including possible failure to develop necessary manufacturing processes, or constrained, idle or excess capacity, which could adversely affect our profitability or competitive position.

We manufacture a significant portion of the medical device products we sell. Any prolonged disruption in the operations of our existing manufacturing or distribution facilities, or in the operations of our fertility and stem cell storage facilities, whether due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and related work stoppages, technical or labor difficulties, integration difficulties, destruction of or damage to any facility (as a result of natural disaster, use and storage of hazardous materials or other events), enforcement action by the FDA or other regulatory body if we are found to be in non-compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) or similar foreign requirements or other reasons, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, materials such as silicone hydrogel require improvements to our manufacturing processes to make them cost effective. While we have improved our manufacturing capabilities for our silicone hydrogel products, our failure to continue to develop improvements to our manufacturing processes and reduce our cost of goods could significantly impact our ability to compete. Conversely, constrained, excess or idle capacity, which could result from acquisitions, unexpected demand, inaccurate sales forecasting or unexpected manufacturing efficiencies, could significantly impact our profitability, capital investments, customer service levels and near-term financial condition.

CooperVision manufactures molded contact lenses, which represent the majority of our contact lens revenues, primarily at our facilities in Costa Rica, Hungary, Puerto Rico, the United Kingdom and the United States, with other smaller facilities also existing in multiple locations around the world. CooperSurgical manufactures the majority of its products in Costa Rica, the United Kingdom and the United States, with other smaller locations also existing in multiple locations around the world. In November 2017, CooperSurgical purchased a manufacturing facility in Costa Rica to consolidate a portion of global manufacturing. We manufacture certain products at only one manufacturing site for certain markets, and certain of our products are approved for manufacturing only at one site. If there were any prolonged disruption in the operations of the approved facility, it could take a significant amount of time to obtain required regulatory approvals, validate a second site and replace lost product, which could result in lost customers and thereby reduce sales, profitability and market share.

CooperVision distributes products out of Belgium, Hungary, the United Kingdom and the United States and various smaller international distribution sites. CooperSurgical primarily distributes products out of its facilities in the United States and the Netherlands and operates fertility and stem cell storage facilities in the United States, Canada and Australia. Any prolonged disruption in the operations of our existing distribution or storage facilities, whether due to technical or labor difficulties, challenges related to system implementation, destruction of or damage to any facility (as a result of natural disaster, use and storage of hazardous materials or other events) or other reasons, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We could experience losses from product liability claims or legal claims relating to our service offerings, including such claims and other losses resulting from sales of counterfeit and other infringing products.

We face an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims in the event that the use of our products results in personal injury. We also face the risk that defects in the design or manufacture of our products or sales of counterfeit or other infringing products might necessitate a product recall and other actions by manufacturers, distributors or retailers in order to safeguard the health of consumers and protect the integrity of the subject brand. Additionally, we face the inherent risk of exposure to legal claims, including negligence, relating to our provision of certain service offerings, including the accuracy

and quality of our genetic testing, fertility cryopreservation, fertility donor gamete supply, and stem cell storage services. Consumers may halt or delay purchases of a product or service that is the subject of a claim or recall or has been counterfeited. We handle some risk with third-party carrier policies that are subject to deductibles and limitations. There can be no assurance that we will not experience material losses due to product liability claims or recalls, legal claims relating to our service offerings, or a decline in sales resulting from sales of counterfeit or other infringing products, in the future.

Ethical, legal and social concerns related to the use of genetic information, sperm and egg selection services and stem cells could reduce demand for our service offerings.

Genetic testing, sperm and egg selection services and the use of stem cells have raised ethical, legal and social issues regarding privacy and the appropriate uses of information related to these services. Government authorities could, for social or other purposes, limit or regulate the use of genetic information or genetic testing or prohibit testing for genetic predisposition to certain conditions, particularly for those that have no known cure. They also could limit, regulate or prohibit (1) sperm and egg selection services or (2) the use of stem cells. Ethical, legal or social concerns may lead patients to refuse to use, or physicians to be reluctant to order or recommend, genetic tests, sperm and egg selection services and stem cell storage services even if permissible. These and other ethical, legal and social concerns may limit market acceptance and adoption of our service offerings or reduce the potential markets for our service offerings, either of which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

<u>Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's share repurchase activity during the three-month period ended January 31, 2022, was as follows:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased		erage Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs		Maximum Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	
11/1/21 - 11/30/21	_	\$	_	_	\$	334,827,542	
12/1/21 - 12/31/21	10,424	\$	414.49	10,424	\$	330,506,945	
1/1/22 - 1/31/22	180,741	\$	410.18	180,741	\$	256,371,445	
	191,165			191,165			

The transactions described in the table above represent the repurchase of the Company's common stock on the New York Stock Exchange as part of the share repurchase program approved by the Company's Board of Directors in December 2011 (the 2012 Share Repurchase Program). The program as amended in December 2012, December 2013 and March 2017 provides authorization to repurchase up to a total of \$1.0 billion of the Company's common stock. Purchases under the 2012 Share Repurchase Program may be made from time to time on the open market at prevailing market prices or in privately negotiated transactions and are subject to a review of the circumstances in place at the time and will be made from time to time as permitted by securities laws and other legal requirements. This program has no expiration date and may be discontinued at any time.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2022, we repurchased 191.2 thousand shares of the Company's common stock for \$78.5 million, at an average purchase price of \$410.41 per share. During the first quarter of fiscal 2021, we repurchased 69.6 thousand shares of the Company's common stock for \$24.8 million, at an average purchase price of \$356.61 per share.

At January 31, 2022, approximately \$256.4 million remained authorized under the 2012 Share Repurchase Program.

tem 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities
None.
tem 4. Mine Safety Disclosures
Not applicable.
tem 5. Other Information
None.

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit <u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.1	The Cooper Companies, Inc. 2022 Incentive Payment Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2021.
10.2	Term Loan Agreement, dated as of December 17, 2021, by and among The Cooper Companies, Inc., the lenders from time to time party thereto, and PNC Bank, National Association, as administrative agent, incorporated by reference to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 17, 2021.
10.3	Amendment No.2 and Joinder, dated as of December 17, 2021, to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2020, among the Company, CooperVision International Limited, CooperVision Holding Kft., CooperSurgical Holdings Limited, the lenders party thereto, and KeyBank, National Association, as administrative agent.
10.4	Letter of Intent by and among CooperSurgical, Inc. & Cook Medical Holdings LLC (including the form of Purchase Agreement attached as Exhibit A thereto) incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 7, 2022.
31.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
31.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
32.1	Certification of the Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
101.1	The following materials from the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the three months period ended January 31, 2022 formatted in Inline XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statements of Income and Comprehensive Income, (ii) Consolidated Condensed Balance Sheets, (iii) Consolidated Condensed Statements of Stockholders' Equity, (iv) Consolidated Condensed Statements of Cash Flows and (v) related Notes to Consolidated Condensed Financial Statements.
104.1	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 4, 2022

/s/ Brian G. Andrews

Brian G. Andrews

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer)

Date: March 4, 2022

/s/ Agostino Ricupati

Agostino Ricupati

Chief Accounting Officer & Senior Vice President, Finance & Tax (Principal Accounting Officer)

AMENDMENT NO. 2 AND JOINDER TO REVOLVING CREDIT AND TERM LOAN AGREEMENT

This AMENDMENT NO. 2 AND JOINDER TO REVOLVING CREDIT AND TERM LOAN AGREEMENT (this "Amendment") is entered into as of December 17, 2021 among (i) THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), (ii) COOPERVISION INTERNATIONAL LIMITED, a private limited company registered in England and Wales with company registration number 12210296 ("Cooper UK"), (iii) COOPERVISION HOLDING KFT., a Hungarian limited liability company (korlátolt felelősségű társaság) (the "Released Borrower" and, together with the Company and Cooper UK, the "Existing Borrowers"), (iv) COOPERSURGICAL HOLDINGS LIMITED, a private limited company registered in England and Wales with company registration number 09877160 (the "New Borrower"), (v) the Lenders (defined below) executing signatures page hereto and (vii) KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as the administrative agent (the "Administrative Agent").

RECITALS:

- A. WHEREAS, the Existing Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the lenders party thereto (each, a "<u>Lender</u>" and collectively, the "<u>Lenders</u>") are parties to the Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2020, as amended by the Amendment No. 1 and Joinder, dated as of October 20, 2020 (and as may be further amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "<u>Credit Agreement</u>"; and the Credit Agreement as amended by this Amendment, the "<u>Amended Credit Agreement</u>");
- B. WHEREAS, the Existing Borrowers have requested that the Credit Agreement be modified to release the Released Borrower from being a Revolving Borrower and a Loan Party for all purposes under the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents;
- C. WHEREAS, substantially concurrently with the release of the Released Borrower contemplated hereunder, the New Borrower shall be joined as an Additional Revolving Borrower pursuant to Section 2.21 of the Credit Agreement;
- D. WHEREAS, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party hereto, which constitute the Required Lenders, desire to amend the Credit Agreement to, among other things, modify certain provisions thereof in connection with the foregoing.

AGREEMENT:

In consideration of the premises and mutual covenants herein and for other valuable consideration, the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party hereto agree as follows:

- Section 1. <u>Definitions</u>. Unless otherwise defined herein, each capitalized term used in this Amendment and not defined herein shall be defined in accordance with the Credit Agreement.
- Section 2. <u>Amendments.</u> Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 5 of this Amendment, as of the Effective Date, the Credit Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: stricken-text), and (ii) adding the double underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: double-underlined text) as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement attached hereto as Annex I.
- Section 3. <u>Joinder</u>. Subject to the effectiveness of this Amendment pursuant to Section 5 of this Amendment and the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 6 of this Amendment, the New Borrower hereby acknowledges, agrees and confirms that, by its execution of this Amendment, it shall become an Additional Revolving Borrower under the Credit Agreement in accordance with Section 2.21 of the Credit Agreement and shall be fully bound by, and subject to, all of the covenants, terms, obligations (including, without limitation, all payment obligations) and conditions of the Credit Agreement applicable to a "Revolving Borrower," "Borrower," and a "Loan Party", and the New

|US-DOCS\128030375.4|| NAI-1523243933v6 Borrower shall be deemed a "Revolving Borrower," a "Borrower" and a "Loan Party" for all purposes of the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents from and after the date hereof. By its signature below, each Lender party hereto and the Administrative Agent hereby acknowledges and agrees that (a) the Company has requested the designation of the New Borrower as an Additional Revolving Borrower in accordance with Section 2.21(a) of the Credit Agreement and (b) this Amendment constitutes an Additional Revolving Borrower Joinder Agreement in accordance with Section 2.21(c)(B) of the Credit Agreement. The New Borrower acknowledges and confirms that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement, this Amendment, the other Loan Documents and all exhibits, annexes and schedules thereto and has reviewed and understands all of the terms and provisions thereof.

- Section 4. Release. The Lenders party hereto, which constitute the Required Lenders, hereby request and direct the Administrative Agent to release the Released Borrower in full from all of its obligations as a "Revolving Borrower" and a "Loan Party" under the Credit Agreement and each other Loan Document, and the Lenders party hereto and the Administrative Agent hereby agree that such release of the Released Borrower shall be effective automatically upon the effectiveness of this Amendment pursuant to Section 5 of this Amendment without any further action by any person.
- Section 5. <u>Effectiveness of Amendment and Release</u>. Each of the modifications set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement and the release in Section 4 of this Amendment shall be effective on the date upon which each of the following conditions precedent has been satisfied (the "<u>Effective Date</u>"):
 - (a) This Amendment shall have been executed by the Existing Borrowers (including the Released Borrower), the New Borrower, each Subsidiary Guarantor, the Administrative Agent and the Required Lenders, and counterparts hereof as so executed shall have been delivered to the Administrative Agent.
 - (b) There shall be no outstanding Revolving Loans made to the Released Borrower and there shall be no outstanding Letters of Credit issued in respect of the Released Borrower as the applicant for such Letter of Credit.
 - (c) The Administrative Agent shall have received all reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by the Administrative Agent (including the reasonable fees, charges and disbursements of its outside counsel, to the extent invoiced on or prior to the Effective Date) in connection with the preparation, negotiation and effectiveness of this Amendment and the other documents being executed or delivered in connection herewith.
- Section 6. <u>Effectiveness of Joinder</u>. The joinder of the New Borrower as an Additional Revolving Borrower pursuant to Section 3 of this Amendment shall be effective on the date upon which each of the following conditions precedent has been satisfied:
 - (a) Immediately prior to and immediately after giving effect to the joinder of the New Borrower as an Additional Revolving Borrower, no Default has occurred and is continuing, and the Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of an authorized officer of the Company certifying as to the satisfaction of such condition.
 - (b) The Administrative Agent shall have received this Amendment, duly executed by the New Borrower.
 - (c) The Administrative Agent (or its counsel) shall have received from the New Borrower duly executed Notes in favor of each Lender requesting a Note at least three (3) Business Days prior to the Effective Date.
 - (d) The Administrative Agent shall have received such proof of corporate or other action and other documents, in each case in respect of the New Borrower, as are consistent with those delivered by Cooper UK pursuant to Section 9(d) of Amendment No. 1 on the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, all in form, content and scope substantially consistent with those delivered by Cooper UK on the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date.

NAI-1523243933v6

- (e) The Administrative Agent shall have received a favorable written opinion with respect to the New Borrower (addressed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders and dated the Effective Date) from Jones Day, as counsel for the Administrative Agent, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.
- (f) The Administrative Agent shall have received a properly completed and signed IRS Form W-8 or W-9, as applicable, for the New Borrower.
- (g) To the extent requested by the Administrative Agent or any Lender at least three (3) Business Days in advance of the effectiveness of such joinder, the Administrative Agent or such Lender shall have received all documentation and other information with respect to the New Borrower required by regulatory authorities under applicable Sanctions Laws and Regulations or the Beneficial Ownership Regulation.
- Section 7. <u>Representations and Warranties</u>. Each Borrower (which shall include the New Borrower) and each Subsidiary Guarantor, by signing below, hereby represents and warrants to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders that:
 - (a) each Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor has the legal power and authority to execute and deliver this Amendment;
 - (b) the officers executing this Amendment on behalf of each Borrower and each Subsidiary Guarantor have been duly authorized to execute and deliver the same and bind such Borrower or such Subsidiary Guarantor with respect to the provisions hereof;
 - (c) no Default or Event of Default exists under the Credit Agreement, nor will any occur immediately after the execution and delivery of this Amendment;
 - (d) this Amendment constitutes the legal, valid and binding agreement and obligation of the Borrowers (other than the Released Borrower) and each Subsidiary Guarantor, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws generally affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in equity or at law);
 - (e) the information included in each Beneficial Ownership Certification provided by the Borrowers is true and correct in all respects; and
 - (f) each of the representations and warranties set forth in Article III of the Amended Credit Agreement is true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof, except to the extent that any thereof expressly relate to an earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of the date when made.
- Section 8. <u>Credit Agreement Unaffected.</u> Each reference to the Credit Agreement in any Loan Document shall hereafter be construed as a reference to the Amended Credit Agreement. Except as herein otherwise specifically provided, all provisions of the Credit Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and be unaffected hereby. This Amendment shall be a Loan Document.
 - Section 9. <u>Subsidiary Guarantor Acknowledgment</u>. Each Subsidiary Guarantor, by signing this Amendment:
 - (a) consents and agrees to and acknowledges the terms of this Amendment;
 - (b) acknowledges and agrees that all of the Loan Documents to which such Subsidiary Guarantor is a party or is otherwise bound shall continue in full force and effect and that all of such Subsidiary Guarantor's obligations thereunder shall be valid and enforceable and shall not be impaired or limited by the execution or effectiveness of this Amendment; and

NAI-1523243933v6

- (c) acknowledges and agrees that (i) notwithstanding the conditions to effectiveness set forth in this Amendment, such Subsidiary Guarantor is not required by the terms of the Credit Agreement or any other Loan Document to which such Subsidiary Guarantor is a party to consent to the amendments to the Credit Agreement effected pursuant to this Amendment and (ii) nothing in the Credit Agreement, this Amendment or any other Loan Document shall be deemed to require the consent of such Subsidiary Guarantor to any future amendments or modifications to the Credit Agreement.
- Section 10. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Amendment, together with the Credit Agreement and the other Loan Documents, integrates all the terms and conditions mentioned herein or incidental hereto and supersedes all oral representations and negotiations and prior writings with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- Section 11. <u>Counterparts.</u> This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, by different parties hereto in separate counterparts and by facsimile signature, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together shall constitute but one and the same agreement.
- Section 12. Governing Law. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES HEREUNDER AND THEREUNDER SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND BE GOVERNED BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE BORROWERS (INCLUDING THE NEW BORROWER) HEREBY UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY CLAIM TO ASSERT THAT THE LAW OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF NEW YORK GOVERNS THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS.
- Section 13. Jurisdiction. EACH BORROWER (INCLUDING THE NEW BORROWER) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY SUBMITS, FOR ITSELF AND ITS PROPERTY, TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SITTING IN NEW YORK COUNTY, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, AND OF THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, AND ANY APPELLATE COURT FROM ANY THEREOF, IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OTHER LOAN DOCUMENT, OR FOR RECOGNITION OR ENFORCEMENT OF ANY JUDGMENT, AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH NEW YORK STATE OR, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IN SUCH FEDERAL COURT. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO AGREES THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW. NOTHING IN THIS AMENDMENT SHALL AFFECT ANY RIGHT THAT THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT, THE ISSUING BANK OR ANY LENDER MAY OTHERWISE HAVE TO BRING ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS AGAINST ANY BORROWER (INCLUDING THE NEW BORROWER) OR ITS PROPERTIES IN THE COURTS OF ANY JURISDICTION.
- Section 14. <u>JURY TRIAL WAIVER</u>. EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AMENDMENT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER LOAN DOCUMENTS (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY AMENDMENTS, WAIVERS OR OTHER MODIFICATIONS RELATING TO ANY OF THE FOREGOING), OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.

[Signature pages follow.]

NAI-1523243933v6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amendment has been duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC., as an Existing Borrower

By: /s/ Brian G. Andrews
Name: Brian G. Andrews
Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

COOPERVISION INTERNATIONAL LIMITED, as an Existing Borrower

By: <u>/s/ Brian G. Andrews</u> Name: Brian G. Andrews

Title: Director

COOPERVISION HOLDING KFT., as a Released Borrower

By: <u>/s/ Agostino Ricupati</u> Name: Agostino Ricupati Title: Director

COOPERSURGICAL HOLDINGS LIMITED, as an Additional Revolving Borrower

By: /s/ Brian G. Andrews

Name: Brian G. Andrews Title: Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as the Administrative Agent and a Lender

By: <u>/s/ Marianne T. Neil</u> Name: Marianne T. Meil Title: Sr. Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

COOPERVISION, INC.

By: <u>/s/ Brian G. Andrews</u>
Name: Brian G. Andrews
Title: Executive Vice President &

Treasurer

COOPERSURGICAL, INC.

By: <u>/s/ Brian G. Andrews</u>
Name: Brian G. Andrews
Title: Executive Vice President &
Treasurer

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written, among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: PNC Bank National Association, N.A.

By: <u>/s/ Dawn Kondrat</u>
Name: Dawn Kondrat
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement,
dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited,
as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: TD Bank, N.A., as a Lender

By: <u>/s/ Bernadette Collins</u> Name: Bernadette Collins Title: Senior Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written, among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: Bank of the West

By: <u>/s/ Adriana Collins</u> Name: Adriana Collins Title: Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement,
dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited,
as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: CITIZENS BANK, N.A.,

By: <u>/s/ Mark Guyeski</u> Name: Mark Guyeski Title: Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement,
dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited,
as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: MIZUHO BANK, LTD.

By: <u>/s/ Tracy Rahn</u>
Name: Tracy Rahn
Title: Executive Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

By: <u>/s/ Robb Gass</u> Name: Robb Gass Title: Managing Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement,
dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited,
as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: <u>/s/ Tom Priedeman</u>
Name: Tom Priedeman
Title: Senior Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: <u>/s/ Andrea Chen</u> Name: Andrea Chen Title: Managing Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written, among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: CITIBANK, N.A.

By: <u>/s/ Pranjal Gambhir</u> Name: Pranjal Gambhir Title: Vice President

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the date first above written, among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited, as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: KBC Bank N.V., New York Branch

By: <u>/s/ Deborah Carlson</u> Name: Deborah Carlson Title: Director

By: <u>/s/ Robbie Claes</u> Name: Robbie Claes Title: Managing Director

[Signtaure Page – Amendment No. 2 and Joinder]

NAI-1523243933

Signature Page to
Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement,
dated as of the date first above written,
among The Cooper Companies, Inc. and CooperVision International Limited,
as Existing Borrowers,
CooperVision Holding Kft.,
as an Existing Borrower and as the Released Borrower,
CooperSurgical Holdings Limited,
as an Additional Revolving Borrower,
KeyBank National Association, as the Administrative Agent,
and the Lenders party thereto

Name of Institution: DNB CAPITAL LLC

By: <u>/s/ Kristie Li</u> Name: Kristie Li Title: Senior Vice President

/s/ Devan Patel
Devan Patel
First Vice President

Annex I

Amended Credit Agreement

[See attached.]

DEAL CUSIP: 21664UAQ9 TERM LOAN CUSIP: 21664UAR7 REVOLVER CUSIP: 21664UAR7

REVOLVING CREDIT AND TERM LOAN AGREEMENT

dated as of

April 1, 2020

among

THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC.,
COOPERVISION INTERNATIONAL HOLDING COMPANY, LP, LIMITED
COOPERSURGICAL NETHERLANDS B.V. and

COOPERVISION HOLDING KFT.COOPERSURGICAL HOLDINGS LIMITED, as Borrowers,

THE LENDERS NAMED HEREIN, as Lenders,

KEYBANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent,

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, and

TD BANK, N.A.,

as Syndication Agents,

BANK OF THE WEST,
CITIZENS BANK, N.A.,
MIZUHO BANK, LTD.,
THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and
WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
as Documentation Agents,

and

KEYBANC CAPITAL MARKETS INC.,
BANK OF THE WEST,
CITIZENS BANK, N.A.,
MIZUHO BANK, LTD.,
PNC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC,
THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,
TD SECURITIES (USA) LLC,
U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION and
WELLS FARGO SECURITIES, LLC,
as Joint Bookrunners and Joint Lead Arrangers

\$1,290,000,000 Revolving Facility

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS 1

```
Section 1.01 Defined Terms 1
Section 1.02 Classification of Loans and Borrowings 27
Section 1.03 Terms Generally 2728
Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP 2728
Section 1.05 Currency Equivalents 28
Section 1.06 LIBOR Notification 2829
Section 1.07 Dutch Terms 2829
Section 1.08 Hungarian Terms 2930
Section 1.09 Divisions 30
Section 1.10 Benchmark Notification 31
```

ARTICLE II THE CREDITS 3031

```
Section 2.01 Commitments 3031
Section 2.02
            Loans and Borrowings 31
Section 2.03
            Requests for Borrowings 3132
Section 2.04 Incremental Facilities 3233
Section 2.05 Swingline Loans 3435
Section 2.06 Letters of Credit 3536
Section 2.07 Funding of Borrowings
Section 2.08 Interest Elections 40
            Termination and Reduction of Commitments 41
Section 2.09
Section 2.10
             Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt 4142
Section 2.11
            Prepayment of Loans 4243
Section 2.12
             Fees 43
Section 2.13 Interest 44
Section 2.14 Alternate Rate of Interest 4445
Section 2.15 Increased Costs 45
Section 2.16 Break Funding Payments 4647
             Payments Free of Taxes 47
Section 2.17
Section 2.18
            Payments Generally; Pro Rata Treatment; Sharing of Set-offs 5051
Section 2.19
             Mitigation Obligations; Replacement of Lenders 52
Section 2.20
            Defaulting Lenders 53
             Designation of Additional Revolving Borrowers 55
Section 2.21
             Extension of Maturity Dates 5657
Section 2.22
            Effect of Benchmark Transition EventReplacement Setting 58
Section 2.23
```

ARTICLE III REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES 6166

```
Section 3.01 Organization; Powers 6166
Section 3.02 Authorization; Enforceability 6266
Section 3.03 Governmental Approvals; No Conflicts 6267
Section 3.04 Financial Condition; No Material Adverse Change 6267
Section 3.05 Properties 6267
Section 3.06 Litigation and Environmental Matters 6267
Section 3.07 Compliance with Laws and Agreements 6368
Section 3.08 Investment Company Status 6368
```

```
Section 3.09 Taxes 6368
      Section 3.10 ERISA 6368
      Section 3.11 Disclosure 6368
      Section 3.12 Sanctions Laws and Regulations 6468
      Section 3.13 Federal Reserve Board Regulations 6469
      Section 3.14 Subsidiaries 6469
      Section 3.15
                   Solvency 6469
ARTICLE IV CONDITIONS 6469
       Section 4.01
                   Closing Date 6469
      Section 4.02 Each Credit Event 6671
ARTICLE V AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS 6671
      Section 5.01 Financial Statements; Ratings Change and Other Information 6671
      Section 5.02
                   Notices of Material Events 6772
      Section 5.03
                   Existence; Conduct of Business 6873
                   Payment of Obligations 6873
      Section 5.04
                   Maintenance of Properties; Insurance 6873
      Section 5.05
      Section 5.06
                   Books and Records; Inspection Rights 6873
                   Compliance with Laws 6973
      Section 5.07
      Section 5.08
                   Use of Proceeds and Letters of Credit 6974
      Section 5.09
                  Additional Subsidiary Guarantors 6974
ARTICLE VI NEGATIVE COVENANTS 6974
      Section 6.01 Changes in Business 7074
      Section 6.02
                   Consolidation, Merger, Asset Sales, etc. 7074
      Section 6.03
                   Liens <del>70</del>75
      Section 6.04
                   Indebtedness of Non-Loan Party Subsidiaries 7276
      Section 6.06
                   Financial Covenants 7378
      Section 6.08
                   Transactions with Affiliates
      Section 6.09
                   Sanctions Laws and Regulations 7478
ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT 7479
      Section 7.01 Events of Default 7479
      Section 7.02 Distribution of Payments after Default 7681
ARTICLE VIII THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT 7781
       Section 8.01
                   The Administrative Agent
       Section 8.02
                   Erroneous Payments
ARTICLE IX GUARANTY 7886
      Section 9.01 Guaranty by the Company 7886
      Section 9.02
                   Guaranty Unconditional 7987
      Section 9.03 Waivers 8087
```

```
Section 9.04
                    Company Obligations to Remain in Effect; Restoration 8088
                    Waiver of Acceptance, etc 8088
       Section 9.05
       Section 9.06
                    Subrogation 8088
                    Effect of Stay 8088
       Section 9.07
       Section 9.08 Keepwell 8188
ARTICLE X MISCELLANEOUS 8189
       Section 10.01
                     Notices 8189
       Section 10.02
                     Waivers; Amendments 8390
       Section 10.03
                     Expenses; Indemnity; Damage Waiver 8391
                     Successors and Assigns 8593
       Section 10.04
       Section 10.05
                     Survival 8896
                     Counterparts; Integration; Effectiveness; Electronic Execution 8896
       Section 10.06
                     Severability 8997
       Section 10.07
       Section 10.08 Right of Setoff 8997
                     Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Consent to Service of Process 8997
       Section 10.09
                     WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL 9098
       Section 10.10
       Section 10.11
                     Headings 9098
                     Confidentiality 9098
       Section 10.12
       Section 10.13
                     Material Non-Public Information 9098
       Section 10.14
                     Interest Rate Limitation 9199
                     Judgment Currency 9199
       Section 10.15
                     USA PATRIOT Act 9199
       Section 10.16
                     No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility 92100
       Section 10.17
       Section 10.18
                     Several Liability of Certain Borrowers 92100
                     Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial
       Section 10.19
         Institutions
                     <del>92</del>100
       Section 10.20
                     Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs 93101
       Section 10.21 Electronic Execution of Assignments and Certain Other Documents 94102
```

SCHEDULES:

Schedule 1.01(a) – Lenders and Commitments Schedule 1.01(b) – Subsidiary Guarantors Schedule 1.01(c) – Existing Hedge Agreements Schedule 1.01(d) – Existing Letters of Credit

Schedule 3.14 – Subsidiaries Schedule 6.03 – Existing Liens Schedule 6.04 – Existing Indebtedness

EXHIBITS:

Exhibit A – Form of Assignment and Assumption
Exhibit B – Form of Compliance Certificate
Exhibit C-1 – U.S. Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders that are <u>not</u> Partnerships for U.S. Federal

Income Tax Purposes)

Exhibit C-2 – U.S. Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants that <u>are</u> Partnerships for U.S. Federal

Income Tax Purposes)
Exhibit C-3 – U.S. Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Participants that are <u>not</u> Partnerships for U.S. Federal

Income Tax Purposes)

Exhibit C-4 – U.S. Tax Certificate (For Non-U.S. Lenders that are Partnerships for U.S. Federal Income

Tax Purposes)

Exhibit D-1 – Form of Revolving Loan Note Exhibit D-2 – Form of Term Loan Note Exhibit D-3 – Form of Swingline Loan Note

Exhibit E – Form of Borrowing Request

This REVOLVING CREDIT AND TERM LOAN AGREEMENT is entered into as of April 1, 2020 among THE COOPER COMPANIES, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), COOPERVISION INTERNATIONAL HOLDING COMPANY, LP, aLIMITED, a private limited partnership company registered in England and Wales under No. LP3698 and duly registered under the Companies Act of Barbados ("Cooper Vision International with company registration number 12210296 ("Cooper UK"), COOPERSURGICAL NETHERLANDS B.V., a Netherlands private company with limited liability (besiden vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid) ("Cooper Netherlands"), and COOPERVISION HOLDING KFT., a Hungarian limited liability company (korlátolt felelősségű társaság) ("Cooper Kft")HOLDINGS LIMITED, a private limited company registered in England and Wales with company registration number 09877160 ("CooperSurgical UK"), the Lenders from time to time party hereto, each of PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, and TD BANK, N.A., as a Syndication Agent, each of BANK OF THE WEST, CITIZENS BANK, N.A., MIZUHO BANK, LTD., THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA, U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Administrative Agent (each, as defined below).

The parties hereto agree as follows:

Article I

DEFINITIONS

- Section 1.01 <u>Defined Terms</u>. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the meanings specified below:
- "ABR", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Alternate Base Rate.
- "Acquisition" means any transaction or series of related transactions for the purpose of or resulting, directly or indirectly, in (i) the acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets of any Person, or any business line or unit or division of any Person, or (ii) the acquisition or ownership of in excess of 50% of the Equity Interests of any Person, in each case whether by purchase, merger, consolidation, amalgamation or any other combination with such Person.
 - "Additional Commitment Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(d).
- "Additional Credit Extension Amendment" means an amendment to this Agreement providing for any Incremental Revolving Commitments and/or Incremental Term Loans which shall be consistent with the applicable provisions of this Agreement relating to Incremental Revolving Commitments and/or Incremental Term Loans and otherwise satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, the Company and the Revolving Borrowers or the Term Loan Borrower, as applicable.
- "Additional Revolving Borrower" means any Revolving Borrower that becomes a Borrower hereunder after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.21 hereof.
- "Additional Revolving Borrower Joinder Agreement" means a joinder to this Agreement executed pursuant to Section 2.21 hereof in a form reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and executed by the Administrative Agent, the Company and the Additional Revolving Borrower(s) becoming a party to this Agreement.
- "Adjusted Foreign Currency Rate" means (a) with respect to any Foreign Currency Loan denominated in Canadian Dollars, the CDOR Rate, and (b) with respect to each Interest Period for any other Foreign Currency Loan, (i) the rate per annum equal to the offered rate appearing on the applicable electronic page of Reuters (or on the appropriate page of any successor to or substitute for such service, or, if such rate is not available, on the appropriate page of any generally recognized financial information service, as selected by the Administrative Agent from time to time) that displays an average ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any successor thereto) Interest Settlement Rate at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time) two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period for

deposits in the applicable Designated Foreign Currency (or with respect to Foreign Currency Loans denominated in Pounds, on the day of the commencement of such Interest Period) with a maturity comparable to such Interest Period, divided by (ii) a percentage equal to 100% minus the then stated maximum rate of all reserve requirements (including, without limitation, any marginal, emergency, supplemental, special or other reserves and without benefit of credits for proration, exceptions or offsets that may be available from time to time) applicable to any member bank of the Federal Reserve System in respect of Eurocurrency liabilities as defined in Regulation D (or any successor category of liabilities under Regulation D); provided, however, that (i) in the event that the rate referred to in clause (i) above is not available at any such time for any reason, then the rate referred to in clause (i) shall instead be the interest rate per annum, as determined by the Administrative Agent, to be the average of the rates per annum at which deposits in an amount equal to the amount of such Foreign Currency Loan in the applicable Designated Foreign Currency are offered to major banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time), two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for contracts that would be entered into at the commencement of such Interest Period for the same duration as such Interest Period, and (ii) in no event will the Adjusted Foreign Currency Rate be less than 0%.

"Adjusted LIBO Rate" means with respect to each Interest Period for a Eurodollar Loan, (i) the rate per annum equal to the offered rate appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or on the appropriate page of any successor to or substitute for such service, or, if such rate is not available, on the appropriate page of any generally recognized financial information service, as selected by the Administrative Agent from time to time) that displays an average for Dollar deposits for a term coextensive with the designated Interest Period that the ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any successor thereto) Interest Settlement Rate at approximately 11:00 A.M. (administrator of LIBOR rates) fixes as its LIBOR rate as of 11:00 a.m. London time) on the day that is two (2) Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period, for deposits in Dollars with a maturity comparable to beginning of such Interest Period, divided by (ii) a percentage equal to 100% minus the then stated maximum rate of all reserve requirements (including, without limitation, any marginal, emergency, supplemental, special or other reserves and without benefit of credits for proration, exceptions or offsets that may be available from time to time) applicable to any member bank of the Federal Reserve System in respect of Eurocurrency liabilities as defined in Regulation D (or any successor category of liabilities under Regulation D); provided, however, that in the event that the rate referred to in clause (i) above is not available at any such time for any reason, then the rate referred to in clause (i) shall instead be the interest rate per annum, as determined by the Administrative Agent, to be the average of the rates per annum at which deposits in Dollars in an amount equal to the amount of such Eurodollar Loan are offered to major banks in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 A.M. (London time), two Business Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period; provided, further, that in no event will the Adjusted LI

- "Administrative Agent" means KeyBank National Association, in its capacity as administrative agent for the Lenders hereunder, and any successor thereto appointed pursuant to Article VIII.
- "Administrative Agent Fee Letter" means the Fee Letter, dated as of March 3, 2020, among the Company, the Administrative Agent and KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc.
 - "Administrative Questionnaire" means an Administrative Questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.
 - "Affected Financial Institution" means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.
- "Affiliate" means, with respect to a specified Person, another Person that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, Controls or is Controlled by or is under common Control with the Person specified.
 - "Agent Party" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.01(d).

NAI-1523373604v1 -2-NAI-1523373604v6

- "Agreement" means this Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time.
- "Alternate Base Rate" means, for any day, a rate per annum equal to the greatest of (a) the Prime Rate in effect on such day, (b) the Federal Funds Effective Rate in effect on such day plus \(^{1}/_{2}\) of 1% and (c) the Adjusted LIBO Rate for a one month Interest Period on such day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day) plus 1%, provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the Adjusted LIBO Rate for any day shall be based on the offered rate appearing on the Reuters Screen LIBORO1 Page for Dollar deposits that the ICE Benchmark Administration (or on any successor or substitute page of such page)administrator of LIBOR rates) fixes as its LIBOR rate at approximately 11:00 a.m. London time on such day. Any change in the Alternate Base Rate due to a change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate shall be effective from and including the effective date of such change in the Prime Rate, the Federal Funds Effective Rate or the Adjusted LIBO Rate, respectively.
- "Amendment No. 1" means Amendment No. 1 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the Amendment No. 1 Effective Date, among the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto.
 - "Amendment No. 1 Effective Date" means October 30, 2020.
- "Amendment No. 2" means Amendment No. 2 and Joinder to Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of the Amendment No. 2 Effective Date, among the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and the Lenders party thereto.
 - "Amendment No. 2 Effective Date" means December 17, 2021.
 - "Applicable Maturity Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(a).
 - "Applicable Rate" means, as of any date of determination:
- (a) on the Closing Date and thereafter until changed in accordance with the provisions set forth in this definition, the applicable rate per annum applicable to Level II in the table set forth below; and

NAI-1523373604v1 -3-NAI-1523373604v6

(b) commencing on the date on which a Compliance Certificate is delivered with respect to the fiscal quarter ending April 30, 2020 and continuing with each fiscal quarter thereafter, the applicable rate per annum determined in accordance with the table set forth below:

Ratio Level	Total Leverage Ratio	Eurodollar—App licable Rate	Foreign Currency – Applicable Rate	ABR – Applicable Rate
Level I	Less than 1.50 to 1.00	0.75%	0.75%	0.00%
Level II	Greater than or equal to 1.50 to 1.00, but less than 2.00 to 1.00	0.875%	0.875%	0.00%
Level III	Greater than or equal to 2.00 to 1.00, but less than 2.50 to 1.00	1.00%	1.00%	0.00%
Level IV	Greater than or equal to 2.50 to 1.00, but less than 3.00 to 1.00	1.25%	1.25%	0.25%
Level V	Greater than or equal to 3.00 to 1.00	1.50%	1.50%	0.50%

Any increase or decrease in the Applicable Rate resulting from a change in the Total Leverage Ratio shall become effective as of the first Business Day immediately following the date a Compliance Certificate is delivered in accordance with Section 5.01(c); provided, however, that if such Compliance Certificate is not delivered when due in accordance with Section 5.01(c), then the Applicable Rate shall be the percentage that would apply to Level V above and it shall apply as of the first Business Day after the date on which such Compliance Certificate was required to have been delivered until the date on which such Compliance Certificate is delivered (on which date the Applicable Rate shall be set at the margin based upon the calculations in such Compliance Certificate).

If at any time the financial statements upon which the Applicable Rate was determined were incorrect (whether based on a restatement, fraud or otherwise) and as a result thereof, the Total Leverage Ratio was determined incorrectly for any period, the applicable Borrower shall be required to retroactively pay any additional amount that such Borrower would have been required to pay if such financial statements had been accurate at the time they were delivered (or, to the extent that any Borrower paid any amounts in excess of the amounts such Borrower should have paid, then the Lenders shall credit such over-payment to the Indebtedness owing by the applicable Borrower to each such Lender).

"Approved Fund" means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

<u>"Articles 55 BRRD"</u> means Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms.

"Asset Sale" means the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition (including by means of Sale and Lease-Back Transactions, and by means of mergers, consolidations, amalgamations and liquidations of a corporation, partnership or limited liability company of the interests therein of the Company or any Subsidiary) by the Company or any Subsidiary to any Person of any of the Company's or such Subsidiary's respective assets.

"Assignment and Assumption" means an assignment and assumption entered into by a Lender and an assignee (with the consent of any party whose consent is required by Section 10.04), and accepted

NAI-1523373604v1 -4-NAI-1523373604v6 by the Administrative Agent, in the form of Exhibit A or any other form approved by the Administrative Agent.

"Authorized Officer" means any of the Chief Executive Officer, President, Chief Operating Officer, Executive Vice President, Senior Vice President, Vice President, Financial Officer or General Counsel of the applicable Loan Party.

"Availability Period" means, with respect to the Revolving Facility, the period from and including the Closing Date to but excluding the earlier of the Revolving Maturity Date and the date of termination of the Revolving Commitments.

"Available Revolving Commitment" means, as to any Revolving Lender at any time, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) such Lender's Revolving Commitment then in effect minus (b) such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure then outstanding; provided, that in calculating any Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure for the purpose of determining such Lender's Available Revolving Commitment pursuant to Section 2.12(a), the aggregate principal amount of Swingline Loans then outstanding shall be deemed to be zero.

"Bail-In Action" means the exercise of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority in respect of any liability of an Affected Financial Institution.

"Bail-In Legislation" means (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing which has implemented, or which at any time implements, Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European UnionBRRD, the implementing law, regulation, rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule from time to time and (b) with respectin relation to the United Kingdom, Part I of the UK Bail-In Legislation and (c) in relation to any state other than such an EEA Member Country and the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended, any analogous law or regulation from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings), which requires contractual recognition of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers contained in that law or regulation.

"Bankruptcy Event" means, with respect to any Person, such Person becomes the subject of a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, or has had a receiver, conservator, trustee, administrator, administrative receiver, compulsory manager, monitor, custodian, assignee for the benefit of creditors or similar Person charged with the reorganization, winding up, dissolution, restructuring, restructuring plan, adjustments, protection, relief, composition or liquidation of its business appointed for it, or, in the good faith determination of the Administrative Agent, has taken any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any such proceeding or appointment, provided that a Bankruptcy Event shall not result solely by virtue of any ownership interest, or the acquisition of any ownership interest, in such Person by a Governmental Authority or instrumentality thereof, provided, further, that such ownership interest does not result in or provide such Person with immunity from the in

NAI-1523373604v1 -5-NAI-1523373604v6 good faith after 10:00 a.m. (Toronto time) to reflect any error in a posted rate or in the posted average annual rate).

- "Change in Control" means the acquisition of ownership or voting control, directly or indirectly, beneficially or of record, on or after the Closing Date, by any person or group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as then in effect), of shares representing more than 35% of the aggregate ordinary Voting Power represented by the issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company.
- "Change in Law" means the occurrence after the date of this Agreement (or, with respect to any Lender, such later date on which such Lender becomes a party to this Agreement) of any of the following: (a) the adoption or taking effect of any law, rule, regulation or treaty, (b) any change in any law, rule, regulation or treaty or in the interpretation or application thereof by any Governmental Authority or (c) compliance by any Lender or the Issuing Bank (or, for purposes of Section 2.15(b), by any lending office of such Lender or by such Lender's or the Issuing Bank's holding company, if any) with any request, guideline or directive (whether or not having the force of law) of any Governmental Authority made or issued after the date of this Agreement; provided that, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (x) the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and all requests, rules, guidelines or directives thereunder or issued in connection therewith and (y) all requests, rules, guidelines or directives promulgated by the Bank for International Settlements, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (or any successor or similar authority) or the United States or foreign regulatory authorities, in each case pursuant to Basel III, shall be deemed to be a "Change in Law", regardless of the date enacted, adopted or issued.
- "Class", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Revolving Loans, Term Loans or Swingline Loans.
- "*Closing Date*" means the date on which the conditions specified in Section 4.01 are satisfied (or waived in accordance with Section 10.02).
- "Closing Date Revolver Prepayment Amount" means an amount equal to the initial aggregate amount of the Lenders' Revolving Commitments minus \$1,000,000,000.
- "Closing Fee Letter" means the Closing Fee Letter, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, for the benefit of the Lenders.
 - "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
- "Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, its Revolving Commitment and/or its Term Loan Commitment, as the context may require.
 - "Commitment Fee Rate" means, as of any date of determination:
- (a) on the Closing Date and thereafter until changed in accordance with the provisions set forth in this definition, the rate per annum applicable to Level II in the table set forth below; and
- (b) commencing on the date on which a Compliance Certificate is delivered with respect to the fiscal quarter ending April 30, 2020 and continuing with each fiscal quarter thereafter, a rate per annum determined in accordance with the table set forth below:

Ratio Level	Total Leverage Ratio	Commitment Fee Rate

NAI-1523373604v1 -7-<u>NAI-152337360</u>4v6 Closing Date, as such list may be supplemented after the Closing Date by the Company from time to time as reasonably agreed by the Administrative Agent, it being agreed that any successor-in-interest to any Competitor shall be deemed to be reasonably agreed to by the Administrative Agent. Any such supplement to the list of Competitors after the Closing Date will become effective two Business Days after such supplement is delivered to the Administrative Agent. The list of such Persons submitted to the Administrative Agent shall be made available to the Lenders upon request. In no event shall a supplement apply retroactively to disqualify any Lender as of the date of such supplement.

"Compliance Certificate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.01(c).

"Connection Income Taxes" means Other Connection Taxes that are imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated) or that are franchise Taxes or branch profits Taxes.

"Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense" means, for any period, all depreciation and amortization expenses of the Company and its Subsidiaries, all as determined for the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated EBITDA" means, for any period, Consolidated Net Income for such period plus (a) without duplication, the aggregate amounts deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income in respect of (i) Consolidated Interest Expense, (ii) Consolidated Income Tax Expense, (iii) Consolidated Depreciation and Amortization Expense, (iv) any extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring expenses, losses and charges, including (A) impairment charges, (B) any loss from dispositions or the sales of assets outside the ordinary course of business, (C) costs and charges associated with any Acquisitions and any related restructurings and investments, including charges for the sale of inventories revalued at the date of acquisition and in-process research and development acquired, and the amortization of acquisition related intangible assets, (D) facility start-up costs and (E) amortization or write-off of debt discount and debt issuance costs and commissions, discounts, debt refinancing costs and commissions and other fees and charges associated with Indebtedness, (v) restricted stock expense and stock option expense (but only to the extent deducted from the determination of Consolidated Net Income for such period), (vi) fees, costs and expenses incurred and paid by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries in connection with any litigation, judgment or settlement for any actual or threatened claim, action, suit or proceeding, including any out-of-court agreement or settlement, (vii) restructuring charges and reserves (whether or not classified as such under GAAP), including any fees, expenses or losses related to product line exits or the reconstruction, recommissioning or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses or the disposal, abandonment, transfer, closing or discontinuing of operations or assets, *provided* that the aggregate amount of all such charges made in cash does not exceed the greater of \$80,000,000 or 1.25% of Consolidated Total Assets during any twelve-month period, (viii) any non-cash impairment charge or asset write-off or write-down related to intangible assets, goodwill, long-lived assets, and investments in debt and equity securities pursuant to GAAP, (ix) all non-cash stock-based awards compensation expense, (xi) non-cash mark to market and other non-cash charges or non-cash expenses related to Hedge Agreement obligations, (xii) other non-cash charges (provided that if any non-cash charges referred to in this clause (xii) represent an accrual or reserve for potential cash items in any future period, the cash payment in respect thereof in such future period shall be subtracted from Consolidated EBITDA to such extent), (xiii) (A) any charges, costs, expenses, accruals or reserves incurred pursuant to any management equity plan, profits interest or stock option plan, any equity-based compensation or equity-based incentive plan, or any other management or employee benefit plan, agreement or pension plan and (B) any charges, costs, expenses, accruals or reserves in connection with the rollover, acceleration or payout of Equity Interests of the Company held by management of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and (xiv) fees, costs, premiums and expenses incurred and paid by the Company or any of the Company's Subsidiaries during any period in connection with any acquisition, investment, asset disposition, issuance, prepayment, or redemption of any Indebtedness permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 6.04, issuance of equity securities, refinancing transaction or amendment or modification of any debt instrument (in each case, whether or not consummated) minus (b) any extraordinary gains, all as determined for the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

"Consolidated Income Tax Expense" means, for any period, all provisions for taxes based on Consolidated Net Income (including, without limitation, any additions to such taxes, and any penalties

NAI-1523373604v1 -9-NAI-1523373604v6 and interest with respect thereto), all as determined for the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

- "Consolidated Interest Expense" means, for any period, total interest expense (including, without limitation, that which is capitalized and that which is attributable to Capital Leases or Synthetic Leases) of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis with respect to all outstanding Indebtedness of the Company and its Subsidiaries.
- "Consolidated Net Income" means, for any period, the net income (or loss) of the Company and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis for such period taken as a single accounting period determined in conformity with GAAP, but excluding the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles.
- "Consolidated Net Indebtedness" means, on any date, the difference of (a) Consolidated Total Indebtedness as of such date, minus (b) the aggregate amount of all Unrestricted Cash.
- "Consolidated Total Assets" means, on any date, all amounts that, in conformity with GAAP, would be included under the caption "total assets" (or any like caption) on a consolidated balance sheet of the Company at such time.
- "Consolidated Total Indebtedness" means the sum (without duplication) of all Indebtedness of the Company and of its Subsidiaries, all as determined on a consolidated basis.
- "Consolidated Total Tangible Assets" means, on any date, all amounts that, in conformity with GAAP, would be included under the caption "total assets" (or any like caption) on a consolidated balance sheet of the Company at such time excluding the net book value of intangible assets.
- "Consolidated Total Indebtedness" means the sum (without duplication) of all Indebtedness of the Company and of its Subsidiaries, all as determined on a consolidated basis.
- "Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a Person, whether through the ability to exercise voting power Voting Power, by contract or otherwise. "Controlling" and "Controlled" have meanings has a meaning correlative thereto.
 - "Cooper KftCooperSurgical UK" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.
- "Cooper UK" means Cooper Vision International Limited, a private limited company registered in England and Wales with company registration number 12210296.
 - "CooperVision International" has the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble.
- "*Credit Party*" means the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank, the Swingline Lender, each Designated Hedge Creditor or any other Lender, and the respective successors and assigns of each of the foregoing.
- "Default" means any event or condition which constitutes an Event of Default or which upon notice, lapse of time or both would, unless cured or waived, become an Event of Default.
- "Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that (a) has failed, within two Business Days of the date required to be funded or paid, to (i) fund any portion of its Loans, (ii) fund any portion of its participations in Letters of Credit or Swingline Loans or (iii) pay over to any Credit Party any other amount required to be paid by it hereunder, unless, in the case of clause (i) above, such Lender notifies the Administrative Agent in writing that such failure is the result of such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent to funding (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) has not been satisfied, (b) has notified the Borrowers or any Credit Party in writing, or has made a public statement to the effect, that it does not intend or expect to comply with any of its funding

obligations under this Agreement (unless such writing or public statement indicates that such position is based on such Lender's good faith determination that a condition precedent (specifically identified and including the particular default, if any) to funding a loan under this Agreement cannot be satisfied) or generally under other agreements in which it commits to extend credit, (c) has failed, within three Business Days after request by a Credit Party, acting in good faith, to provide a certification in writing from an authorized officer of such Lender that it will comply with its obligations (and is financially able to meet such obligations as of the date of such certification) to fund prospective Loans and participations in then outstanding Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans under this Agreement, *provided* that such Lender shall cease to be a Defaulting Lender pursuant to this clause (c) upon such Credit Party's receipt of such certification in form and substance satisfactory to it and the Administrative Agent, (d) has become the subject of a Bail-In Action or (e) has become the subject of a Bankruptcy Event.

- "Designated Foreign Currency" means Euros, Canadian dollars, Pounds Sterling, Japanese Yen, any other currency (other than Dollars) identified as a G10 currency (or any successor or substitute term) on the Closing Date (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes Euros, Japanese Yen, Canadian dollars, Swiss francs, British pounds, Australian dollars, New Zealand dollars, Norwegian krone and Swedish krona) by a generally recognized financial information service selected by the Administrative Agent, or any other currency (other than Dollars) approved in writing by each of the Revolving Lenders and that is freely traded and exchangeable into Dollars.
- "Designated Hedge Agreement" means any Existing Hedge Agreement and any Hedge Agreement (other than a Commodities Hedge Agreement) to which a Borrower or any Subsidiary is a party and as to which, at the time such Hedge Agreement is entered into, a Lender or any of its Affiliates is a counterparty.
- "Designated Hedge Creditor" means each Person that participates as a counterparty to a Borrower or any Subsidiary pursuant to any Designated Hedge Agreement.
- "Designated Persons" means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by OFAC, the U.S. Department of State, the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, the Government of Canada, or other relevant sanctions authority, or (b) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in clause (a).
 - "Disclosed Matters" means the actions, suits and proceedings, the environmental matters or other fact or circumstance disclosed in

the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2019 or quarterly report on Form 10Q for the fiscal quarter ended January 31, 20202021, or any other reports filed prior to the Closing Date (including Form 8-K), in each case, as filed with the SEC.

"Documentation Agent" means each of Bank of the West, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., The Bank of Nova Scotia, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as documentation agents under this Agreement.

"Dollars" or "\$" refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

"Dollar Equivalent" means, (i) with respect to any amount denominated in Dollars, such amount, (ii) with respect to a Foreign Currency Loan to be made, the Dollar equivalent of the amount of such Foreign Currency Loan, determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of its spot rate at approximately 11:00 A.M. London time on the date two Business Days before the date such Foreign Currency Loan is to be made, for the purchase of the relevant Designated Foreign Currency with Dollars for delivery on the date such Foreign Currency Loan is to be made, (iii) with respect to any Letter of Credit to be issued in any Designated Foreign Currency, the Dollar equivalent of the maximum amount available to be drawn under such Letter of Credit, determined by the applicable Issuing Bank on the basis of its spot rate at approximately 11:00 A.M. London time on the date two Business Days before the issuance of such Letter of Credit, for the purchase of the relevant Designated Foreign Currency with Dollars for delivery on such date of issuance, and (iv) with respect to any other amount not denominated

NAI-1523373604v1 -11-NAI-1523373604v6 in Dollars, and with respect to Foreign Currency Loans and Letters of Credit issued in any Designated Foreign Currency at any other time, the Dollar equivalent of such amount, Foreign Currency Loan or Letter of Credit, as the case may be, determined by the Administrative Agent on the basis of its spot rate at approximately 11:00 A.M. London time on the date for which the Dollar equivalent amount of such amount, Foreign Currency Loan or Letter of Credit, as the case may be, is being determined, for the purchase of the relevant Designated Foreign Currency with Dollars for delivery on such date.

"Dollars" or "\$" refers to lawful money of the United States of America.

- "*Domestic Subsidiary*" means any Subsidiary organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof, or the District of Columbia, excluding any FSHCO and any subsidiary of either a FSHCO or a Foreign Subsidiary.
- "EEA Financial Institution" means (a) any credit institution or investment firm established in any EEA Member Country or the United Kingdom which is subject to the supervision of an EEAa Resolution Authority, (b) any entity established in an EEA Member Country or the United Kingdom which is a parent of an institution described in clause (a) of this definition, or (c) any financial institution established in an EEA Member Country or the United Kingdom which is a subsidiary of an institution described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition and is subject to consolidated supervision with its parent.
 - "EEA Member Country" means any of the member states of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.
- "EEA Resolution Authority" means any public administrative authority or any person entrusted with public administrative authority of any EEA Member Country (including any delegee) having responsibility for the resolution of any EEA Financial Institution.
- "*Electronic Signature*" means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.
- *"Electronic System"* means any electronic system, including e-mail, e-fax, Intralinks[®], ClearPar® and any other Internet or extranet-based site, whether such electronic system is owned, operated or hosted by the Administrative Agent and the Issuing Bank and any of its respective Related Persons or any other Person, providing for access to data protected by passcodes or other security systems.
- "Eligible Assignee" means (i) a Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), (ii) an Affiliate of a Lender, (iii) an Approved Fund, and (iv) any other Person (other than a natural Person) approved by (A) the Administrative Agent, (B) the Issuing Bank in the case of an assignment of a Revolving Commitment, and (C) unless an Event of Default under Section 7.01(a), (b), (h) or (i) has occurred and is continuing, the Company (each such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed); provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing, "Eligible Assignee" shall not include (a) the Company or any of the Company's Affiliates or Subsidiaries—or, (b) any Defaulting Lender or (c) any Competitor.
- "Environmental Laws" means all laws, rules, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders, decrees, or other binding requirements issued, promulgated or entered into by any Governmental Authority, relating to pollution, the preservation or protection of the environment or natural resources, the generation, manufacture, use, labeling, treatment, storage, handling, transportation or Release of any Hazardous Material or, to the extent involving or related to any of the foregoing, health and safety matters.
- "Environmental Liability" means any liability (including any liability for damages, costs of environmental remediation, fines, penalties or indemnities), of the Company or any Subsidiary directly or indirectly resulting from or based upon (a) noncompliance with any Environmental Law, (b) the generation, use, handling, transportation, storage, treatment or disposal of any Hazardous Materials, (c) exposure to any Hazardous Materials, (d) the Release or threatened Release of any Hazardous Materials into the environment or (e) any contract, agreement or other consensual arrangement pursuant to which liability is assumed or imposed with respect to any of the foregoing.

NAI-1523373604v1 -12-NAI-1523373604v6 "Equity Interest" means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or non-voting), of equity of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) or any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, such partnership, but in no event will Equity Interest include any debt securities convertible or exchangeable into equity unless and until actually converted or exchanged.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time.

"ERISA Affiliate" means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) that, together with the Company, is treated as a single employer under Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code or, solely for purposes of Section 302 of ERISA and Section 412 of the Code, is treated as a single employer under Section 414 of the Code.

"ERISA Event" means (a) any "reportable event", as defined in Section 4043 of ERISA or the regulations issued thereunder with respect to a Plan (other than an event for which the 30 day notice period is waived); (b) the failure of the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates to satisfy the minimum funding standard of Section 412 and 430 of the Code or Sections 302 or 303 of ERISA with respect to

NAI-1523373604v1 -13-NAI-1523373604v6 any Plan, whether or not waived; (c) the filing pursuant to Section 412(c) of the Code or Section 303(c) of ERISA of an application for a waiver of the minimum funding standard with respect to any Plan; (d) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than for PBGC premiums due but not delinquent under Section 4007 of ERISA) with respect to the termination of any Plan; (e) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate from the PBGC or a plan administrator of any notice of intent to terminate any Plan or Plans or to appoint a trustee to administer any Plan; (f) the incurrence by the Company or any of its ERISA Affiliates of any liability with respect to the withdrawal or partial withdrawal (within the meanings of Sections 4203 and 4205 of ERISA) from any Multiemployer Plan; or (g) the receipt by the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, or the receipt by any Multiemployer Plan from the Company or any ERISA Affiliate of any notice, concerning the imposition of Withdrawal Liability or a determination that a Multiemployer Plan is, or is expected to be, insolvent or in reorganization, within the meaning of Title IV of ERISA.

- "Erroneous Payment" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02(a).
- "Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02(d)(i).
- "Erroneous Payment Impacted Class" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02(d)(i).
- "Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02(d)(i).
- "Erroneous Payment Subrogation Rights" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02(e).
- "EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule" means the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor person), as in effect from time to time.
- "*Eurodollar*", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are bearing interest at a rate determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate.
 - "Event of Default" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 7.01.
- "Event of Loss" means, with respect to any property, (i) the actual or constructive total loss of such property or the use thereof, resulting from destruction, damage beyond repair, or the rendition of such property permanently unfit for normal use from any casualty or similar occurrence whatsoever, (ii) the destruction or damage of a portion of such property from any casualty or similar occurrence whatsoever under circumstances in which such damage cannot reasonably be expected to be repaired, or such property cannot reasonably be expected to be restored to its condition immediately prior to such destruction or damage, within 90 days after the occurrence of such destruction or damage, (iii) the condemnation, confiscation or seizure of, or requisition of title to or use of, any property, or (iv) in the case of any property located upon a leasehold, the termination or expiration of such leasehold.

"Excluded Subsidiary" means (a) any Foreign Subsidiary, (b) any non-wholly owned Subsidiary, (c) any Domestic Subsidiary that is not a Material Subsidiary, (d) any captive insurance company that is a Subsidiary, (e) any special purpose entity created or acquired in connection with, or which issues Indebtedness under, any Permitted Securitization Transaction and (f) any Subsidiary a guarantee by which would cause adverse tax consequences to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as reasonably determined by the Company.

NAI-1523373604v1 -14-NAI-1523373604v6 "Excluded Swap Obligation" means, with respect to any Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, (x) as it relates to all or a portion of the Subsidiary Guaranty of such Subsidiary Guarantor or the Guaranty in Article IX hereof of such Borrower, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, such Swap Obligation (or any guarantee thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Subsidiary Guarantor's or such Borrower's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the guarantee of such Subsidiary Guarantor or such Borrower becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation or (y) as it relates to all or a portion of the grant by such Subsidiary Guarantor or such Borrower of a security interest, any Swap Obligation if, and to the extent that, such Swap Obligation (or such security interest in respect thereof) is or becomes illegal under the Commodity Exchange Act or any rule, regulation or order of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (or the application or official interpretation of any thereof) by virtue of such Subsidiary Guarantor's or such Borrower's failure for any reason to constitute an "eligible contract participant" as defined in the Commodity Exchange Act and the regulations thereunder at the time the security interest of such Subsidiary Guarantor or such Borrower becomes effective with respect to such Swap Obligation. If a Swap Obligation arises under a Master Agreement governing more than one swap, such exclusion shall apply only to the portion of such Swap Obligation that is attributable to swaps for which such guarantee or security interest is or becomes illegal.

"Excluded Subsidiary" means (a) any Foreign Subsidiary, (b) any nonwholly owned Subsidiary, (c) any Domestic Subsidiary that is not a Material Subsidiary, (d) any captive insurance company that is a Subsidiary, (e) any special purpose entity created or acquired in connection with, or which issues Indebtedness under, any Permitted Securitization Transaction and (f) any Subsidiary a guarantee by which would cause adverse tax consequences to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as reasonably determined by the Company.

"Excluded Taxes" means any of the following Taxes imposed on or with respect to a Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to a Recipient, (a) Taxes imposed on or measured by net income (however denominated), franchise Taxes, and branch profits Taxes, in each case, (i) imposed as a result of such Recipient being organized under the laws of, or having its principal office or, in the case of any Lender, its applicable lending office located in, the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (or any political subdivision thereof) or (ii) that are Other Connection Taxes, (b) in the case of a Recipient, U.S. federal Taxes imposed on amounts payable to or for the account of such Recipient pursuant to a law in effect on the date on which (i) such Recipient acquires such interest in the Loan or Commitment or becomes a party to this Agreement (other than pursuant to an assignment request by a Borrower under Section 2.19(b)) or (ii) such Recipient (if the Recipient is a Lender) changes its lending office, except in each case to the extent that, pursuant to Section 2.17, amounts with respect to such Taxes were payable either to such Recipient's assignor immediately before such Recipient acquired such interest in the Loan or Commitment or became a party hereto or to such Recipient immediately before it changed its lending office, (c) Taxes attributable to such Recipient's failure to comply with Section 2.17(f) and (g), and (d) any U.S. federal Taxes imposed under FATCA.

"Existing Credit Agreement" means that certain Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2016, among the Company, the other borrowers party thereto, the lenders party thereto, KeyBank National Association, as administrative agent, and the other parties thereto, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified through the date hereof.

"Existing DNB Term Loan Agreement" means that certain Loan Agreement, dated as of November 1, 2017, among the Company, the lenders party thereto and DNB Bank ASA, New York

NAI-1523373604v1 -15-NAI-1523373604v6

- "Incremental Revolving Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04.
- "Incremental Revolving Loan Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04.
- "Incremental Term Loan" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04.
- "Incremental Term Loan Commitments" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04.
- "Incremental Term Loan Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.04.
- "Indebtedness" of any Person means, without duplication, (a) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money or with respect to deposits or advances of any kind, (b) all obligations of such Person evidenced by bonds, debentures, notes or similar instruments, (c) all obligations of such Person under conditional sale or other title retention agreements relating to property acquired by such Person, (d) all obligations of such Person in respect of the deferred purchase price of property or services (excluding current accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (e) all Indebtedness of others secured by (or for which the holder of such Indebtedness has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien on property owned or acquired by such Person, whether or not the Indebtedness secured thereby has been assumed, (f) all Guaranty Obligations of such Person of Indebtedness of others, (g) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person, (h) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guaranty, (i) all obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person in respect of bankers' acceptances and (j) for purposes of Section 6.04 and Section 7.01(g) only, all net obligations of such Person under any Hedge Agreement. The Indebtedness of any Person shall include the Indebtedness of any partnership or joint venture (other than a joint venture that is itself a corporation or limited liability company) in which such Person is a general partner or joint venturer, unless such Indebtedness is expressly made non-recourse to such Person.
- "*Indemnified Taxes*" means (a) Taxes, other than Excluded Taxes, imposed on or with respect to any payment made by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document and (b) to the extent not otherwise described in (a), Other Taxes.
- "Index Debt" means senior, unsecured, long term indebtedness for borrowed money of any Borrower that is not guaranteed by any other Person or subject to any other credit enhancement.
- "Interest Coverage Ratio" means, for any Testing Period, the ratio of (i) Consolidated EBITDA to (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis.
 - "Interest Election Request" means a request by a Borrower to convert or continue a Borrowing in accordance with Section 2.08.
- "Interest Payment Date" means (a) with respect to any ABR Loan (other than a Swingline Loan), the last day of each March, June, September and December, (b) with respect to any Eurodollar Loan (other than a Swingline Loan) or Foreign Currency Loan, the last day of the Interest Period applicable to the Borrowing of which such Loan is a part and, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing or Foreign Currency Borrowing with an Interest Period of more than three months' duration, each day prior to the last day of such Interest Period that occurs at intervals of three months' duration after the first day of such Interest Period, and (c) with respect to any Swingline Loan, the day that such Loan is required to be repaid.
- "Interest Period" means, with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing or Foreign Currency Borrowing, the period commencing on the date of such Borrowing and ending on the numerically

NAI-1523373604v1 -18-NAI-1523373604v<u>6</u> corresponding day in the calendar month that is one, two, three or six months thereafter (or, if agreed to by the Administrative Agent, ending on a day that is less than one month thereafter), as the applicable Borrower may elect; provided, that (i) if any Interest Period would end on a day other than a Business Day, such Interest Period shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day unless, in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing or Foreign Currency Borrowing only, such next succeeding Business Day would fall in the next calendar month, in which case such Interest Period shall end on the immediately preceding Business Day, (ii) any Interest Period pertaining to a Eurodollar Borrowing or Foreign Currency Borrowing that commences on the last Business Day of a calendar month (or on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the last calendar month of such Interest Period) shall end on the last Business Day of the last calendar month of such Interest Period and (iii) no Interest Period shall extend beyond the then applicable Maturity Date for such Facility. For purposes hereof, the date of a Borrowing initially shall be the date on which such Borrowing is made and, in the case of a Revolving or Term Borrowing, thereafter shall be the effective date of the most recent conversion or continuation of such Borrowing.

"IRS" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

"Issuing Bank" means KeyBank National Association or any of its Affiliates, in its capacity as the issuer of Letters of Credit hereunder, and its successors in such capacity as provided in Section 2.06(i). The Issuing Bank may, in its discretion, arrange for one or more Letters of Credit to be issued by Affiliates of the Issuing Bank, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include any such Affiliate with respect to Letters of Credit issued by such Affiliate. The Revolving Borrowers, the Administrative Agent and any Lender may agree that such Lender may issue Letters of Credit hereunder, in which case the term "Issuing Bank" shall include such Lender with respect to the Letters of Credit issued by such Lender, and each reference to "Issuing Bank" shall mean the applicable Issuing Bank or all Issuing Banks, as the context may require.

"Joint Lead Arranger Fee Letters" means, collectively, each fee letter entered into between the Company and a Joint Lead Arranger.

"Joint Lead Arrangers" means, collectively, KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Bank of the West, Citizens Bank, N.A., Mizuho Bank, Ltd., PNC Capital Markets, LLC, The Bank of Nova Scotia, TD Securities (USA) LLC, U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners under this Agreement.

"Joint Lead Arranger Fee Letters" means, collectively, each fee letter entered into between the Company and a Joint Lead Arranger.

"LC Disbursement" means a payment made by the Issuing Bank pursuant to a Letter of Credit.

"LC Exposure" means, at any time, Dollar Equivalent of the sum of (a) the aggregate undrawn amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit at such time plus (b) the aggregate amount of all LC Disbursements that have not yet been reimbursed by or on behalf of the Revolving Borrowers at such time. The LC Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Revolving Percentage of the total LC Exposure at such time.

"Lender Notice Date" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b).

"Lender Parent" means, with respect to any Lender, any Person as to which such Lender is, directly or indirectly, a subsidiary.

"Lenders" means, as of the Closing Date, the Persons listed on Schedule 1.01(a), and, thereafter, any other Person that shall with a Commitment or Term Loan Exposure, including those that have become a party hereto pursuant to Section 2.04 or an Assignment and Assumption, other than any such Person that ceases to be a party hereto pursuant to an Assignment and Assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, the term "Lenders" includes the Swingline Lender and the Issuing Bank.

"Letter of Credit" means any letter of credit issued pursuant to this Agreement.

NAI-1523373604v1 -19-NAI-1523373604v6

- "Lien" means, with respect to any asset, (a) any mortgage, deed of trust, lien, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, charge or security interest in, on or of such asset, (b) the interest of a vendor or a lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or title retention agreement (or any financing lease having substantially the same economic effect as any of the foregoing) relating to such asset and (c) in the case of securities, any purchase option, call or similar right of a third party with respect to such securities.
- "Loan Documents" means this Agreement, including without limitation, schedules and exhibits hereto, the Notes (if any), the Subsidiary Guaranty, the Administrative Agent Fee Letter, the Closing Fee Letter, the Joint Lead Arranger Fee Letters and any other agreements entered into in connection herewith or therewith, including any amendments, modifications or supplements hereto or waivers hereof or thereof.
 - "Loan Parties" means the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors, and "Loan Party" means any one of them individually.
 - "Loans" means the loans made by the Lenders to the Borrowers pursuant to this Agreement.
- "*Material Adverse Effect*" means a material adverse effect on (a) the business, operations, properties, financial condition or results of operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole or (b) the validity or enforceability of any of the Loan Documents or the remedies of the Administrative Agent or the Lenders thereunder.
- "Material Indebtedness" means Indebtedness (other than the Loans and Letters of Credit) of any one or more of the Company and its Subsidiaries in an aggregate principal amount exceeding the greater of (a) \$150,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (b) 6.0% of Consolidated Total Tangible Assets. For purposes of determining Material Indebtedness, the "principal amount" of the obligations of the Company or any Subsidiary in respect of any Hedge Agreement at any time shall be the maximum aggregate amount (giving effect to any netting agreements) that the Company or such Subsidiary would be required to pay if such Hedge Agreement were terminated at such time.
 - "Material Subsidiary" means each Subsidiary of the Company that meets either of the following conditions:
- (a) such Subsidiary has assets (after eliminating assets related to intercompany transactions) that individually constitute at least 15% of Consolidated Total Assets as of the last day of the most recent period of four fiscal quarters of the Company for which audited annual financial statements or quarterly financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or Section 5.01(b), respectively; or
- (b) such Subsidiary's net revenues (excluding intercompany revenues) were at least 15% of the Company's consolidated net revenues for the most recent period of four fiscal quarters of the

NAI-1523373604v1 -20-NAI-1523373604v6 Company for which audited annual financial statements or quarterly financial statements are required to be delivered pursuant to Section 5.01(a) or Section 5.01(b), respectively.

"Maturity Date" means the Revolving Maturity Date and/or the Term Loan Maturity Date, as the context may require.

"Maximum Total Leverage Ratio" means 3.75:1.00; provided that (a) for the two consecutive fiscal quarters ended immediately following the consummation of any Qualified Acquisition (including the fiscal quarter in which such Qualified Acquisition occurs), the Maximum Total Leverage Ratio shall be 4.75:1.00; (b) for the fiscal quarter ended immediately after such two fiscal quarters referred to in clause (a), the Maximum Total Leverage Ratio shall be 4.50:1.00; (c) for the fiscal quarter ended immediately after the fiscal quarter referred to in clause (b), the Maximum Total Leverage Ratio shall be 4.25:1.00 and (d) for the fiscal quarter ended immediately after the fiscal quarter referred to in clause (c), the Maximum Total Leverage Ratio shall be 4.00:1.00.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"MLI" means the Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting published on 24 November 2016 and entering into force on 1 July 2018.

"Multiemployer Plan" means a multiemployer plan as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA.

"Non-Extending Lender" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.22(b).

"Notes" means any promissory notes executed by any Borrower to evidence the Obligations in accordance with Section 2.10(e).

"Obligations" means the unpaid principal of and interest on (including interest accruing after the maturity of the Loans and LC Disbursements and interest accruing after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy, or the commencement of any insolvency, reorganization or like proceeding, relating to the Borrowers, whether or not a claim for post-filing or post-petition interest is allowed in such proceeding) the Loans and all other obligations and liabilities of the Borrowers to any Credit Party, whether direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, or now existing or hereafter incurred, which may arise under, out of, or in connection with, this Agreement, any other Loan Document, the Letters of Credit, any Designated Hedge Agreement or any other document made, delivered or given in connection herewith or therewith, whether on account of principal, interest, reimbursement obligations, fees, indemnities, costs, expenses (including all fees, charges and disbursements of counsel to the Credit Parties that are required to be paid by any Borrower pursuant hereto) or otherwise; provided, however, that Obligations shall not include any Excluded Swap Obligations.

"OFAC" means Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury.

"*Operating Lease*" as applied to any Person means any lease of any property (whether real, personal or mixed) by that Person as lessee that, in conformity with GAAP, is not accounted for as a Capital Lease on the balance sheet of that Person.

"Other Connection Taxes" means, with respect to any Recipient, Taxes imposed as a result of a present or former connection between such Recipient and the jurisdiction imposing such Tax (other than connections arising from such Recipient having executed, delivered, become a party to, performed its obligations under, received payments under, received or perfected a security interest under, engaged in any other transaction pursuant to or enforced any Loan Document, or sold or assigned an interest in any Loan or Loan Document).

"Other Taxes" means all present or future stamp, court or documentary, intangible, recording, filing or similar Taxes that arise from any payment made under, from the execution, delivery, performance, enforcement or registration of, from the receipt or perfection of a security interest under, or otherwise with respect to, any Loan Document, except any such Taxes that are Other Connection Taxes imposed with respect to an assignment (other than an assignment made pursuant to Section 2.19).

NAI-1523373604v1 -21-NAI-1523373604v6

- "Participant" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04.
- "Participant Register" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04(c).
- "*Payment Office*" means the office of the Administrative Agent at 4900 Tiedeman Road, Brooklyn, Ohio 44144, Attention: Donna Boening (facsimile: 216-370-5997; <a href="mailto:emailt
 - "Payment Recipient" has the meaning assigned to it in Section 8.02.
- "PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation referred to and defined in ERISA and any successor entity performing similar functions.
 - "Permitted Lien" means any Lien permitted by Section 6.03 of this Agreement.
- "Permitted Securitization Transaction" means any transaction or series of transactions designated in writing by the Company to the Administrative Agent to be a "Permitted Securitization Transaction" which is entered into by the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor pursuant to which the Company or any Subsidiary Guarantor, as applicable, may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to any other Person, or may grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Company or such Subsidiary Guarantor, and any assets related thereto, including all collateral securing such accounts receivable, all contracts and all Guaranty Obligations or other obligations in respect of such accounts receivable, and proceeds of such accounts receivable and other assets that are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with asset securitization transactions involving accounts receivable.
- "*Person*" means any natural person, corporation, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, Governmental Authority or other entity.
- "*Plan*" means any employee pension benefit plan (other than a Multiemployer Plan) subject to the provisions of Title IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, and in respect of which any Borrower or any ERISA Affiliate is (or, if such plan were terminated, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.
- "*Prime Rate*" means the rate of interest *per annum* publicly announced from time to time by KeyBank National Association (or any replacement Administrative Agent) as its prime rate in effect at its office located at 127 Public Square, Cleveland, Ohio 44114-1306 (or the principal office of any such replacement Administrative Agent); each change in the Prime Rate shall be effective from and including the date such change is publicly announced as being effective.

NAI-1523373604v1 -22-NAI-1523373604v6 "Pro Forma Basis" shall-meanmeans, with respect to any Testing Period during which any Acquisition or Asset Sale occurs (and for purposes of determining whether an acquisition is an Acquisition or whether the Company and its Subsidiaries may take any other actions requiring compliance with a specified ratio), the Total Leverage Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio shall be calculated with respect to such Testing Period on a pro forma basis after giving effect to such Acquisition or Asset Sale (and any related repayment or incurrence of Indebtedness) (including, without limitation or duplication, (a) additional add backs which are (i) determined on a basis consistent with Article 11 of Regulation S-X promulgated under the Exchange Act and as interpreted by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any successor agency), (ii) recommended by any due diligence quality of earnings report reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld) conducted by (y) a firm of independent public accountants of recognized national standing or (z) any other accounting firm reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, selected by the Company and retained by the Company; or (iii) otherwise determined in such other manner reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent and (b) pro forma adjustments, for cost savings and other operating efficiencies (net of continuing associated expenses) to the extent the actions underlying such cost savings and operating efficiencies have been or are reasonably expected to be implemented and such cost savings and operating efficiencies are factually supportable and are expected to have a continuing impact), using, for purposes of making such calculations, the historical financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries which shall be reformulated as if such Acquisition or Asset Sale, and any other Acquisition or Asset Sale that has been consummated during such Testing Period, had been consummated on the first day of such Te

"*Pro-Rata Share*" means, with respect to any Lender, the percentage of the total Term Loan Exposure, Revolving Credit Exposure and unused Commitments represented by such Lender's Term Loan Exposure, Revolving Credit Exposure and unused Commitments.

"*Qualified Acquisition*" means any Acquisition that has been designated to the Administrative Agent by a Responsible Financial Officer of the Company as a "Qualified Acquisition".

"Qualified ECP Guarantor" means, in respect of any Obligations with respect to a Designated Hedge Agreement, each Loan Party that has total assets exceeding \$10,000,000 at the time the relevant guarantee or grant of the relevant security interest becomes effective with respect to such Obligations or such other person as constitutes an "eligible contract participant" under the Commodity Exchange Act or any regulations promulgated thereunder and can cause another person to qualify as an "eligible contract participant" at such time by entering into a keepwell under Section 1a(18)(A)(v)(II) of the Commodity Exchange Act.

"Recipient" means (a) the Administrative Agent, (b) any Lender and (c) any Issuing Bank, as applicable.

"Register" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.04.

"Related Parties" means, with respect to any specified Person, such Person's Affiliates and the respective directors, officers, employees, agents and advisors of such Person and such Person's Affiliates.

"Release" means any depositing, spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, seeping, dumping, placing, discarding, abandonment, or disposing into the environment (including abandonment or disposal of any barrel, container or other closed receptacle containing any Hazardous Materials).

"Required Facility Lenders" means, with respect to any Facility, the holders of more than 50% of the total Term Loan Exposures or the total Revolving Commitments, as the case may be, outstanding under such Facility (or, in the case of the Revolving Facility, after any termination of the Revolving Commitments, the holders of more than 50% of the total Revolving Credit Exposures); provided that, in the event any Lender shall be a Defaulting Lender, then for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, "Majority Facility Lenders" means Lenders (excluding all Defaulting Lenders) having more than 50% of the total Term Loan Exposures or the total Revolving Commitments (or total Revolving Credit Exposures), as the case may be, outstanding under such Facility (excluding the Term Loan Exposures, Revolving Commitments and Revolving Credit Exposures, as applicable, of all Defaulting Lenders).

NAI-1523373604v1 -23-NAI-1523373604v6

- "Required Lenders" means, at any time, Lenders having Term Loan Exposures, Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of the total Term Loan Exposures, Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments at such time; provided that, in the event any of the Lenders shall be a Defaulting Lender, then for so long as such Lender is a Defaulting Lender, "Required Lenders" means Lenders (excluding all Defaulting Lenders) having Term Loan Exposures, Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments representing more than 50% of the sum of the total Term Loan Exposures, Revolving Credit Exposures and unused Commitments of such Lenders (excluding all Defaulting Lenders) at such time.
- "Resolution Authority" means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority any body which has authority to exercise any Write-Down and Conversion Powers.
- "Revolving Borrowers" means, collectively, (a) the Company, (b) Cooper UK, (c) Cooper KftCooperSurgical UK and (d) any other Additional Revolving Borrower, and "Revolving Borrower" means each of them individually.
 - "Revolving Borrowing" means a Borrowing of Revolving Loans.
- "Revolving Commitment" means, with respect to each Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Revolving Loans and to acquire participations in Letters of Credit and Swingline Loans hereunder, expressed as an amount representing the maximum aggregate amount of such Lender's Revolving Credit Exposure hereunder, as such commitment may be (a) reduced from time to time pursuant to Section 2.09, (b) increased from time to time pursuant to Section 2.04, and (c) reduced or increased from time to time pursuant to assignments by or to such Lender pursuant to Section 10.04. The initial amount of each Lender's Revolving Commitment is set forth on Schedule 1.01(a), or in the Additional Credit Extension Amendment or the Assignment and Assumption pursuant to which such Lender shall have assumed its Revolving Commitment, as applicable. The initial aggregate amount of the Lenders' Revolving Commitments is the Dollar Equivalent of \$1,290,000,000.
- "Revolving Credit Exposure" means, with respect to any Revolving Lender at any time, the Dollar Equivalent of the sum of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Revolving Loans and its LC Exposure and Swingline Exposure at such time.
- "Revolving Facility" means the Revolving Commitments and the Revolving Loans and Swingline Loans made, and Letters of Credit issued, thereunder.
 - "Revolving Lender" means a Lender with a Revolving Commitment or Revolving Credit Exposure.
 - "Revolving Loan" means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.01(a) and Section 2.03.
 - "Revolving Maturity Date" means April 1, 2025.
- "Revolving Percentage" means, with respect to any Revolving Lender, the percentage of the total Revolving Commitments represented by such Lender's Revolving Commitment. If the Revolving Commitments have terminated or expired, the Revolving Percentages shall be determined based upon the Revolving Commitments most recently in effect, giving effect to any assignments.
- "Sanctioned Country" means a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions Laws and Regulations.
- "Sale and Lease-Back Transaction" means any arrangement with any Person providing for the leasing by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of any property (except for temporary leases for a term, including any renewal thereof, of not more than one year and except for leases between a Borrower and a Subsidiary or between Subsidiaries), which property has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Company or such Subsidiary to such Person.

NAI-1523373604v1 -24-NAI-1523373604v6 "Sanctioned Country" means a country, region or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions Laws and Regulations.

"Sanctions Laws and Regulations" means any economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes, imposed, administered, or enforced from time to time by the U.S. government (including those administered by OFAC), the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, the Government of Canada, the United Nations Security Council or other relevant sanctions authority.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the United StateStates of America.

"Solvent" when used with respect to any Person, means that, as of any date of determination, (a) the fair saleable value of its assets is in excess of the total amount of its liabilities (including, without limitation, contingent liabilities); (b) the present fair saleable value of its assets is greater than the probable liability on its existing debts as such debts become absolute and matured; (c) it is then able and expects to be able to pay its debts (including, without limitation, contingent debts and other commitments) as they mature; and (d) it has capital sufficient to carry on its business as conducted and as proposed to be conducted.

"Standard Permitted Lien" means any of the following: (i) Liens for Taxes not yet delinquent or Liens for Taxes, assessments or governmental charges being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves in accordance with GAAP have been established; (ii) Liens in respect of property or assets imposed by law that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, such as carriers', suppliers', warehousemen's, materialmen's and mechanics' Liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, that do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of such property or assets or materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and do not secure any Indebtedness; (iii) Liens arising from judgments, decrees or attachments in circumstances not constituting an Event of Default under Section 7.01(k); (iv) Liens (other than any Lien imposed by ERISA) incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security, and mechanic's Liens, carrier's Liens, and other Liens to secure the performance of tenders, statutory obligations, contract bids, government contracts, surety, appeal, customs, performance and return-of-money bonds and other similar obligations, incurred in the ordinary course of business (exclusive of obligations in respect of the payment for borrowed money), whether pursuant to statutory

NAI-1523373604v1 -25-NAI-1523373604v6 requirements, common law or consensual arrangements; (v) leases or subleases granted in the ordinary course of business to others not interfering in any material respect with the business of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries and any interest or title of a lessor under any lease not in violation of this Agreement; (vi) easements, rights-of-way, zoning or other restrictions, charges, encumbrances, defects in title, prior rights of other Persons, and obligations contained in similar instruments, in each case that do not secure Indebtedness and do not involve, and are not likely to involve at any future time, either individually or in the aggregate, (A) a substantial and prolonged interruption or disruption of the business activities of the Borrowers and their Subsidiaries considered as an entirety, or (B) a Material Adverse Effect; (vii) Liens arising from the rights of lessors under leases (including financing statements regarding property subject to lease) not in violation of the requirements of this Agreement, *provided* that such Liens are only in respect of the property subject to, and secure only, the respective lease (and any other lease with the same or an affiliated lessor); (viii) rights of consignors of goods, whether or not perfected by the filing of a financing statement under the UCC; (ix) licenses of intellectual property of the Borrowers or any of their Subsidiaries granted in the ordinary course of business; and (x) any security interest or right to set off arising under the general terms and conditions (*algemene voorwaarden*) of any member of the Dutch Bankers' Association (*Nederlandse Vereniging van Banken*).

"subsidiary" means, with respect to any Person (the "parent") at any date, any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the parent in the parent's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, as well as any other corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association or other entity (a) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power Voting Power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held, or (b) that is, as of such date, otherwise Controlled, by the parent or one or more subsidiaries of the parent or by the parent and one or more subsidiaries of the parent.

"Subsidiary" means any subsidiary of the Company.

- "Subsidiary Guarantors" means, collectively, each Domestic Subsidiary (other than an Excluded Subsidiary) and that is or hereafter becomes a party to the Subsidiary Guaranty, and "Subsidiary Guarantor" means any one of them individually. Schedule 1.01(b) hereto lists each Subsidiary Guarantor as of the Closing Date.
- "Subsidiary Guaranty" means the Subsidiary Guaranty dated as of the date hereof, as supplemented from time to time, by the Subsidiary Guarantors in favor of the Administrative Agent.
- *"Swap Obligation"* means, with respect to any Borrower or any Subsidiary Guarantor, any obligation to pay or perform under any agreement, contract or transaction that constitutes a "swap" within the meaning of Section 1a(47) of the Commodity Exchange Act.
- "Swingline Exposure" means, at any time, the aggregate principal amount of all Swingline Loans outstanding at such time. The Swingline Exposure of any Lender at any time shall be its Revolving Percentage of the total Swingline Exposure at such time.
 - "Swingline Lender" means KeyBank National Association, in its capacity as lender of Swingline Loans hereunder.
 - "Swingline Loan" means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.05.
- "Syndication Agent" means each of PNC Bank, National Association, and TD Bank, N.A., as syndication agents under this Agreement.
- "Synthetic Lease" means any lease (i) that is accounted for by the lessee as an Operating Lease, and (ii) under which the lessee is intended to be the "owner" of the leased property for federal income tax purposes.

NAI-1523373604v1 -26-NAI-1523373604v6

- "*Taxes*" means all present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, deductions, withholdings (including backup withholding), assessments, fees or other similar charges imposed by any Governmental Authority, including any interest, additions to tax or penalties applicable thereto.
 - "Term Facility" means the Term Loan Commitments and the Term Loans made thereunder.
- "*Term Loan*" means a Loan made pursuant to Section 2.01(b) and Section 2.03, and includes any Incremental Term Loans made pursuant to Section 2.04.
 - "Term Loan Borrower" means the Company.
- "*Term Loan Commitment*" means, with respect to each Term Loan Lender, the commitment of such Lender to make Term Loans hereunder, including any Incremental Term Loan Commitments. The initial amount of each Lender's Term Loan Commitment is set forth on <u>Schedule 1.01(a)</u>. The initial aggregate amount of the Lenders' Term Loan Commitments is \$850,000,000.
- "*Term Loan Exposure*" means, with respect to any Term Loan Lender at any time, the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Term Loans.
 - "Term Loan Lender" means a Lender with a Term Loan Commitment or Term Loan Exposure.
 - "Term Loan Maturity Date" means April 1, 2025.
- "Testing Period" means a single period consisting of the four consecutive fiscal quarters of the Company then last ended (whether or not such quarters are all within the same fiscal year), except that if a particular provision of this Agreement indicates that a Testing Period shall be of a different specified duration, such Testing Period shall consist of the particular fiscal quarter or quarters then last ended that are so indicated in such provision.
- "Total Leverage Ratio" means, for any Testing Period, the ratio of (i) Consolidated Net Indebtedness to (ii) Consolidated EBITDA, calculated on a Pro Forma Basis.
- "*Transactions*" means the execution, delivery and performance by the Borrowers and the other Loan Parties of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents, the borrowing of Loans, the use of the proceeds thereof and the issuance of Letters of Credit hereunder.
- "*Type*", when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether the rate of interest on such Loan, or on the Loans comprising such Borrowing, is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate, the Alternate Base Rate or the Adjusted Foreign Currency Rate.
 - "UK" or "United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
- "UK Bail-In Legislation" means (to the extent that the United Kingdom is not an EEA Member Country which has implemented, or implements, Article 55 BRRD) Part I of the UK Banking Act 2009

NAI-1523373604v1 -27-NAI-1523373604v6 and any other law or regulation applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (otherwise than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

"*UK Financial Institution*" means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

"UK Resolution Authority" means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

"Unrestricted Cash" means, at any time of determination, the sum of (i) the aggregate amount of all cash deposits of the Company and its Subsidiaries maintained in any demand deposit account, and (ii) the aggregate monetary value of all money market funds of the Company and its Subsidiaries maintained in any account of a securities intermediary, to the extent such cash deposits and money market funds are free of any Lien or other encumbrance (other than (x) customary Liens arising in the ordinary course of business which the depository institution may have with respect to any right of offset against funds in such account, and (y) customary holds for uncollected deposits).

"*Unused Total Revolving Commitment*" means, at any time, the excess of (i) the sum of the Lenders' Revolving Commitments at such time over (ii) the sum of the Lenders' Revolving Credit Exposure at such time.

"USA PATRIOT Act" means The Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001 (Title III of Pub. L. No. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), as amended or modified from time to time.

- "U.S. Person" means a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code.
- "U.S. Tax Compliance Certificate" has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.17(f)(ii)(B)(3).
- "Voting Power" means, with respect to any Person, the exclusive ability to control, through the ownership of shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests or otherwise, the election of members of the board of directors or other similar governing body of such Person, and the holding of a designated percentage of Voting Power of a Person means the ownership of shares of capital stock, partnership interests, membership interests or other interests of such Person sufficient to control exclusively the election of that percentage of the members of the board of directors or similar governing body of such Person.

"*Withdrawal Liability*" means liability to a Multiemployer Plan as a result of a complete or partial withdrawal from such Multiemployer Plan, as such terms are defined in Part I of Subtitle E of Title IV of ERISA.

"Withholding Agent" means any Loan Party and the Administrative Agent.

NAI-1523373604v1 -28-NAI-1523373604v6 "Write-Down and Conversion Powers" means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the writedown and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under thein relation to any. Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom time to time, the powers described as such in relation to that Bail-In Legislation in the EU Bail-In Legislation. Schedule, (b) in relation to the UK Bail-In Legislation, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under thethat UK Bail-In Legislation to cancel, transfer or dilute shares issued by a person that is a bank or investment firm or other financial institution or affiliate of a bank, investment firm or other financial institution, to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institutions uch a person or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that UK Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers and (c) in relation to any other applicable Bail-In Legislation, (i) any powers under that Bail-In Legislation to cancel, transfer or dilute shares issued by a person that is a bank or investment firm or other financial institution or affiliate of a bank, investment firm or other financial institution, to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of such a person or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect

Section 1.02 <u>Classification of Loans and Borrowings</u>. For purposes of this Agreement, Loans may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a "*Revolving Loan*") or by Type (e.g., a "*Eurodollar Loan*") or by Class and Type (e.g., a "*Eurodollar Revolving Loan*"). Borrowings also may be classified and referred to by Class (e.g., a "*Revolving Borrowing*") or by Type (e.g., a "*Eurodollar Borrowing*") or by Class and Type (e.g., a "*Eurodollar Revolving Borrowing*").

Section 1.03 Terms Generally. The definitions of terms herein shall apply equally to the singular and plural forms of the terms defined. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine and neuter forms. The words "include", "includes" and "including" shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation". The word "will" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect as the word "shall". Unless the context requires otherwise (a) any definition of or reference to any agreement, instrument or other document as from time to time amended, supplemented or otherwise modified (subject to any restrictions on such amendments, supplements or modifications set forth herein), (b) any reference herein to any Person shall be construed to include such Person's successors and assigns, (c) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder", and words of similar import, shall be construed to refer to this Agreement in its entirety and not to any particular provision hereof, (d) all references herein to Articles, Sections, Exhibits and Schedules shall be construed to refer to Articles and Sections of, and Exhibits and Schedules to, this Agreement, (e) the words "asset" and "property" shall be construed to have the same meaning and effect and to refer to any and all tangible and intangible assets and properties, including cash, securities, accounts and contract rights and (f) the word "regulation" includes any regulation, rule, official directive, request or guideline (whether or not having the force of law) of any governmental, intergovernmental or supranational body, agency, department or of any regulatory, self-regulatory or other authority or organization.

Section 1.04 Accounting Terms; GAAP. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature shall be construed in accordance with GAAP, as in effect from time to time; provided that whether a lease constitutes a capital lease or an operating lease shall be determined based on GAAP as in effect on December 31, 2018, notwithstanding any modification or interpretative change thereto after such date (including without giving effect to any treatment of leases under Accounting Standards Codification 842 (or any other Accounting Standards Codification or Financial Accounting Standard having or purporting to have a similar result or effect)); provided, further, that, if the Company notifies the Administrative Agent that the Borrowers request an amendment to any provision hereof to eliminate the effect of any change occurring after the date hereof in GAAP or in the application thereof on the operation of such provision (or if the Administrative Agent notifies the

NAI-1523373604v1 -29-NA<u>I-1523373604v6</u> Company that the Required Lenders request an amendment to any provision hereof for such purpose), regardless of whether any such notice is given before or after such change in GAAP or in the application thereof, then such provision shall be interpreted on the basis of GAAP as in effect and applied immediately before such change shall have become effective until such notice shall have been withdrawn or such provision amended in accordance herewith. Notwithstanding any other provision contained herein, all terms of an accounting or financial nature used herein shall be construed, and all computations of amounts and ratios referred to herein shall be made, without giving effect to any election under Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification 825 (or any other Financial Accounting Standard having a similar result or effect) to value any Indebtedness or other liabilities of any Borrower or any Subsidiary at "fair value", as defined therein.

Section 1.05 <u>Currency Equivalents</u>. Except as otherwise specified herein, all references herein or in any other Loan Document to a Dollar amount shall mean such amount in dollars or, if the context so requires, the Dollar Equivalent of such amount in any Designated Foreign Currency. The Dollar Equivalent of any amount shall be determined in accordance with the definition of "Dollar Equivalent"; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing or anything elsewhere in this Agreement to the contrary, in calculating the Dollar Equivalent of any amount for purposes of determining (i) a Borrower's obligation to prepay Loans or cash collateralize Letters of Credit pursuant to Section 2.06(j), or (ii) a Borrower's ability to request additional Loans or Letters of Credit pursuant to the Commitments, the Administrative Agent shall calculate the Dollar Equivalent of each such amount on the date of each Borrowing, conversion or continuation of any Borrowing or issuance of any Letter of Credit hereunder and on the date of any payment or prepayment of any Loans or reimbursement of any Letter of Credit and, in addition, the Administrative Agent may, in the case of either of the foregoing, in its discretion, calculate the Dollar Equivalent of any such amount on any other proximate Business Day selected by the Administrative Agent.

Section 1.06 <u>LIBOR Notification</u>. The interest rate on Eurodollar Loans is determined by reference to the Adjusted LIBO Rate, which is derived from the London interbank offered rate. The London interbank offered rate is intended to represent the rate at which contributing banks may obtain short-term borrowings from each other in the London interbank market. In July 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced that, after the end of 2021, it would no longer persuade or compel contributing banks to make rate submissions to the ICE Benchmark Administration (together with any successor to the ICE Benchmark Administrator, the "*IBA*") for purposes of the IBA setting the London interbank offered rate. As a result, it is possible that commencing in 2022, the London interbank offered rate may no longer be available or may no longer be deemed an appropriate reference rate upon which to determine the interest rate on Eurodollar Loans. In light of this eventuality, public and private sector industry initiatives are currently underway to identify new or alternative reference rates to be used in place of the London interbank offered rate. In the event that the London interbank offered rate is no longer available or in certain other circumstances as set forth in Section 2.23 of this Agreement, such Section 2.23 provides a mechanism for determining an alternative rate of interest. The Administrative Agent will notify the Company, pursuant to Section 2.23, in advance of any change to the reference rate upon which the interest rate on <u>LIBOR Eurodollar</u> Loans is based. However, the Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to the London interbank offered rate or other rates in the definition of "Adjusted LIBO Rate" or with respect to any alternative or successor rate thereto, or replacement rate therefor or thereof, including, without limitation, whether the composition or character

Section 1.07 <u>Dutch Terms</u>. In this Agreement, where it relates to an entity incorporated in the Netherlands, a reference to:

(i) a "director" means a managing director (*bestuurder*) and "board of directors" means its managing board (*bestuur*);

NAI-1523373604v1 -30-NAI-1523373604v6

- (ii) an "action to authorize" or "duly authorized", where applicable, includes without limitation any action required to comply with the Dutch Works Council Act (*Wet op de ondernemingsraden*);
- (iii) any "proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law", "bankruptcy", "insolvency", or "dissolution" includes a Dutch entity being declared bankrupt (*failliet verklaard*) or dissolved (*ontbonden*);
- (iv) "bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding" or "liquidation proceeding" (or words of similar import) includes an application for moratorium (*surseance van betaling*) and the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, custodian, trustee includes the appointment of an administrator and that a moratorium has been granted (*surseance verleend*);
- (v) any procedure or step taken in connection with an insolvency proceeding includes such Dutch entity having filed a notice under Section 36 of the Tax Collection Act of the Netherlands (*Invorderingswet 1990*) or Section 60 of the Social Insurance Financing Act of the Netherlands (*Wet Financiering Sociale Verzekeringe*n) in conjunction with Section 36 of the Tax Collection Act of the Netherlands (*Invorderingswet 1990*);
 - (vi) a "trustee" in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding includes a *curator*;
 - (vii) an "administrator" includes a bewindvoerder;
 - (viii) an "attachment" includes a beslag;
 - (ix) "gross negligence" means grove schuld;
 - (x) "indemnify" means vrijwaren;
 - (xi) "negligence" means schuld;
 - (xii) "bad faith" means kwade trouw; and
 - (xiii) "willful misconduct" means opzet.
- Section 1.08 <u>Hungarian Terms</u>. In this Agreement, where it relates to an entity incorporated in Hungary, a reference to:
 - (i) a "director" means a managing director (*ügyvezető*);
- (ii) any "proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency law", "bankruptcy", "insolvency", "dissolution", "bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceeding" or "liquidation proceeding" (or words of similar import) includes csődeljárás (bankruptcy), fizetési haladék (payment suspension), ideiglenes fizetési haladék (temporary payment suspension), felszámolási eljárás (liquidation), végelszámolás (voluntary solvent winding-up), kényszertörlési eljárás (involuntary deletion proceeding) and megszűntnek nyilvánítás (declaration of termination);
- (iii) a "liquidator", a "trustee", an "administrator" and a "receiver" in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding includes a or other similar officer includes without limitation *ideiglenes vagyonfelügyelő*, *vagyonfelügyelő*, *felügyelőbiztos*, *csődgondnok*, *felszámoló*, *állami felszámoló* or *végelszámoló*;
- (iv) "share" includes quota (*üzletrész*) representing the ownership interest in a Hungarian entity with a corporate form of a limited liability company (*korlátolt felelősségű társaság*) and "shareholder" shall be interpreted accordingly;

- (v) a "moratorium" includes a moratórium, ideiglenes fizetési haladék or fizetési haladék;
- (vi) "gross negligence" means súlyos gondatlanság;
- (vii) "indemnify" means kártalanít;
- (viii) "negligence" means gondatlanság; and
- (ix) "bad faith" means rosszhiszem.

Section 1.09 <u>Divisions</u>. For all purposes under the Loan Documents, in connection with any division or plan of division under the Delaware Limited Liability Company Act (or any comparable event under a different jurisdiction's laws): (a) if any asset, right, obligation or liability of any Person that is a limited liability company becomes the asset, right, obligation or liability of a different Person, then it shall be deemed to have been transferred from the original Person to the subsequent Person, and (b) if any new Person comes into existence, such new Person shall be deemed to have been organized on the first date of its existence by the holders of its Equity Interests at such time.

Section 1.10—Benchmark Notification. The Administrative Agent does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, the administration, submission or any other matter related to LIBOR or any other Relevant Rate or with respect to any alternative or successor benchmark thereto, or replacement rate therefor or thereof, including, without limitation, whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement reference rate, as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Section 2.23, will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, LIBOR or any other Relevant Rate or any other benchmark or have the same volume or liquidity as did LIBOR or such other Relevant Rate or any other benchmark rate prior to its discontinuance or unavailability.

NAI-1523373604v1 -32-NAI-1523373604v6 Borrowing may be in an aggregate amount that is equal to the entire unused balance of the total Term Loan Commitments. Each Swingline Loan shall be in an amount that is an integral multiple of \$100,000 and not less than \$100,000. Borrowings of more than one Type and Class may be outstanding at the same time; *provided* that (i) if there are two or more Borrowings on a single day by a Borrower that consist of Eurodollar Loans and/or Foreign Currency Loans, each such Borrowing shall have a different initial Interest Period, and (ii) at no time shall there be more than thirty (30) Borrowings of Eurodollar Loans and Foreign Currency Loans, in the aggregate, outstanding.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Borrowers shall not be entitled to request, or to elect to convert or continue, any Borrowing if the Interest Period requested with respect thereto would end after the applicable Maturity Date.

Article II DO NOT DELETE. USED FOR NUMBERING

Section 1.01 Commitments

Section 1.02 Loans and Borrowings]

Section 1.03 Requests for Borrowings. To request a Borrowing, the applicable Borrower shall notify the Administrative Agent of such request by telephone (a) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing or a Foreign Currency Borrowing, not later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, three Business Days (or (x) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing on the Closing Date, two Business Days or (y) in the case of a Foreign Currency Borrowing designated in Japanese Yen, four Business Days) before the date of the proposed Borrowing or (b) in the case of an ABR Borrowing, not later than 11:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing; provided that any such notice of an ABR Revolving Borrowing to finance the reimbursement of an LC Disbursement as contemplated by Section 2.06(e) may be given not later than 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the date of the proposed Borrowing, and any notice of a Swingline Loan Borrowing shall be made in accordance with Section 2.05(b). Each such telephonic Borrowing Request shall be irrevocable and shall be confirmed promptly by hand delivery or telecopy to the Administrative Agent of a written Borrowing Request in substantially the form of Exhibit E or such other form approved by the Administrative Agent (each, a "Borrowing Request") and signed by the applicable Borrower. Each such telephonic and written Borrowing Request shall specify the following information in compliance with Section 2.02:

- (i) the aggregate amount of the requested Borrowing, and whether such Borrowing is a Revolving Borrowing or a Term Loan Borrowing;
 - (ii) the date of such Borrowing, which shall be a Business Day;
- (iii) whether such Borrowing is to be an ABR Borrowing, a Eurodollar Borrowing or a Foreign Currency Borrowing, and, if applicable, the Designated Foreign Currency applicable thereto;
- (iv) in the case of a Eurodollar Borrowing or a Foreign Currency Borrowing, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, which shall be a period contemplated by the definition of the term "Interest Period"; and
- (v) the location and number of the applicable Borrower's account to which funds are to be disbursed, which shall comply with the requirements of Section 2.07.

If no election as to the Type of Borrowing is specified, then the requested Borrowing shall be an ABR Borrowing. If no Interest Period is specified with respect to any requested Eurodollar Borrowing or Foreign Currency Borrowing, then the applicable Borrower shall be deemed to have selected an Interest Period of one month's duration. Promptly following receipt of a Borrowing Request in accordance with this Section, the Administrative Agent shall advise each Lender of the details thereof and of the amount of such Lender's Loan to be made as part of the requested Borrowing.

NAI-1523373604v1 -34-NAI-1523373604v6 Section 1.04 Incremental Facilities. On one or more occasions at any time after the Closing Date, the Borrowers may by written notice to the Administrative Agent elect to request (A) an increase to the existing Revolving Commitments (any such increase, the "Incremental Revolving Commitments") and/or (B) the establishment of one or more new term loan commitments (the "Incremental Term Loan Commitments"), together with the Incremental Revolving Commitments, the "Incremental Commitments"), in an aggregate amount to exceed \$1,605,000,000. Each such notice shall specify the date (each, an "Increased Amount Date") on which the Revolving Borrowers or the Term Loan Borrower, as applicable, propose that such Incremental Commitments shall be effective, which shall be a date not less than five (5) Business Days after the date on which such notice is delivered to the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and/or its Affiliates shall use commercially reasonable efforts, with the assistance of the Revolving Borrowers or the Term Loan Borrower, as applicable, to arrange a syndicate of Lenders willing to hold the requested Incremental Commitments; provided that (x) any Incremental Commitments on any Increased Amount Date shall be in the minimum aggregate amount of \$10,000,000, (y) any Lender approached to provide all or a portion of the Incremental Commitments may elect or decline, in its sole discretion, to provide an Incremental Commitment, and (z) any Lender or other Person that is an Eligible Assignee (each, an "Incremental Revolving Loan Lender" or "Incremental Term Loan Lender," as applicable) to whom any portion of such Incremental Commitment shall be allocated shall be subject to the approval of the Revolving Borrowers or the Term Loan Borrower, as applicable, and the Administrative Agent, and, if an Incremental Revolving Commitment, the Issuing Bank and the Swingline Lender (each of which approvals shall not be unreasonably withheld), unless such Incremental Revolving Loan Lender or Incremental Term Loan Lende

The terms and provisions of any Incremental Revolving Commitments shall be identical to the existing Revolving Commitments. The terms and provisions of any Incremental Term Loan Commitments and any Incremental Term Loans shall provide that (a) the maturity date of any Incremental Term Loan that is a separate tranche shall be no earlier than the Term Loan Maturity Date and shall not have any scheduled amortization payments prior to such date, (b) the Incremental Term Loans shall share ratably in any prepayments of the existing Term Loan Facility, unless the Term Loan Borrower and the Incremental Term Loan Lenders in respect of such Incremental Term Loans elect lesser payments and (c) except as otherwise provided below with respect to upfront fees, the Incremental Term Loans shall otherwise be identical to the existing Term Loans.

The effectiveness of any Incremental Commitments and the availability of any borrowings under any such Incremental Commitment shall be subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent: (x) after giving pro forma effect to such Incremental Commitments and borrowings and the use of proceeds thereof, (i) no Default or Event of Default shall exist and (ii) as of the last day of the most recent month for which financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.01, the Company would have been in compliance with the Financial Covenants that are applicable at such time; (y) the representations and warranties made or deemed made by the Borrowers in any Loan Document shall be true and correct in all material respects on the effective date of such Incremental Commitments except to the extent that such representations and warranties expressly relate solely to an earlier date (in which case such representations and warranties shall have been true and correct in all material respects on and as of such earlier date) and except for changes in factual circumstances specifically and expressly permitted under the Loan Documents; and (z) the Administrative Agent shall have received each of the following, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent: (i) if not previously delivered to the Administrative Agent, copies certified by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of (A) all corporate or other necessary action taken by the Borrowers to authorize such Incremental Commitments and (B) all corporate, partnership, member, or other necessary action taken by the Borrowers to authorize such Incremental Commitments and the Subsidiary Guarantor of such Incremental Commitments; and (ii) a customary opinion of counsel to the Borrowers and the Subsidiary Guarantors (which may be in substantially the same form as delivered on the Closing Date and may be delivered by internal counsel of

NAI-1523373604v1 -**35**-NAI-1523373604v6 Foreign Currency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto, (c) the failure to borrow, convert, continue or prepay any Eurodollar Loan or Foreign Currency Loan on the date specified in any notice delivered pursuant hereto (regardless of whether such notice may be revoked under Section 2.11(b) and is revoked in accordance therewith), or (d) the assignment of any Eurodollar Loan or Foreign Currency Loan other than on the last day of the Interest Period applicable thereto as a result of a request by a Borrower pursuant to Section 2.19, then, in any such event, such Borrower shall compensate each Lender for the loss, cost and expense attributable to such event (excluding loss of anticipated profits), including, without limitation, costs associated with foreign currency hedging obligations incurred by such Lender in connection with any Foreign Currency Loan. In the case of a Eurodollar Loan or a Foreign Currency Loan, such loss, cost or expense to any Lender shall be deemed to include an amount determined by such Lender to be the excess, if any, of (i) the amount of interest which would have accrued on the principal amount of such Loan had such event not occurred, at the Adjusted LIBO Rate or the Adjusted Foreign Currency Rate, as applicable, that would have been applicable to such Loan, for the period from the date of such event to the last day of the then current Interest Period therefor (or, in the case of a failure to borrow, convert or continue, for the period that would have been the Interest Period for such Loan), over (ii) the amount of interest which would accrue on such principal amount for such period at the interest rate which such Lender would bid were it to bid, at the commencement of such period, for Dollar deposits of a comparable amount and period from other banks in the eurodollar market. A certificate of any Lender setting forth any amount or amounts that such Lender is entitled to receive pursuant to this Section shall be delivered to the applicable Borrower and sh

Section 1.05	Swingline Loans
Section 1.06	Letters of Credit
Section 1.07	Funding of Borrowings
Section 1.08	Interest Elections
Section 1.09	Termination and Reduction of Commitments
Section 1.10	Repayment of Loans; Evidence of Debt
Section 1.11	Prepayment of Loans
Section 1.12	Fees
Section 1.13	Interest
Section 1.14	Alternate Rate of Interest
Section 1.15	Increased Costs
Section 1.16	Break Funding Payments

Section 1.17 Payments Free of Taxes. Any and all payments by or on account of any obligation of any Loan Party under any Loan Document shall be made free and clear of and without deduction or withholding for any Taxes, except as required by applicable law. If any applicable law (as determined in the good faith discretion of an applicable Withholding Agent) requires the deduction or withholding of any Tax from any such payment by a Withholding Agent, then the applicable Withholding Agent shall be entitled to make such deduction or withholding and shall timely pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law and, if such Tax is an Indemnified Tax, then the sum payable by the applicable Loan Party shall be increased as necessary so that after such deduction or withholding has been made (including such deductions and

NAI-1523373604v1 -36-NAI-1523373604v6 withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Section 2.17) the applicable Recipient receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deduction or withholding been made.

- (b) <u>Payment of Other Taxes by the Loan Parties</u>. The Loan Parties shall timely pay to the relevant Governmental Authority in accordance with applicable law, or at the option of the Administrative Agent timely reimburse it for, Other Taxes.
- (c) <u>Evidence of Payments</u>. As soon as practicable after any payment of Taxes by any Loan Party to a Governmental Authority pursuant to this Section 2.17, such Loan Party shall deliver to the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt issued by such Governmental Authority evidencing such payment, a copy of the return reporting such payment or other evidence of such payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.
- (d) Indemnification. The applicable Borrower shall indemnify each Recipient, within 10 days after written demand therefor, for the full amount of any Indemnified Taxes (including Indemnified Taxes imposed or asserted on or attributable to amounts payable under this Section 2.17) payable or paid by such Recipient or required to be withheld or deducted from a payment to such Recipient and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Indemnified Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority; provided that such Borrower shall not be required to compensate any Recipient pursuant to this Section 2.17(d) for any interest, additions to tax or penalties that accrue as a result of such Recipient's failure to request an indemnity within 270 days after the earlier of the date such Recipient first acquired knowledge that the relevant Indemnified Taxes are payable or received written notification from such Borrower that such Indemnified Taxes are potentially payable. Any Recipient claiming indemnity pursuant to this Section 2.17(d) shall notify the Borrowers of the imposition of the relevant Indemnified Taxes as soon as reasonably practicable after the Recipient becomes aware of such imposition. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to the applicable Borrower by a Lender (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), or by the Administrative Agent on its own behalf or on behalf of a Lender, shall be conclusive absent manifest error.
- (e) <u>Indemnification by the Lenders</u>. Each Lender shall severally indemnify the Administrative Agent, within 10 days after demand therefor, for (i) any Indemnified Taxes attributable to such Lender (but only to the extent that any Loan Party has not already indemnified the Administrative Agent for such Indemnified Taxes and without limiting the obligation of the Loan Parties to do so), (ii) any Taxes attributable to such Lender's failure to comply with the provisions of Section 10.04(c) relating to the maintenance of a Participant Register and (iii) any Excluded Taxes attributable to such Lender, in each case, that are payable or paid by the Administrative Agent in connection with any Loan Document, and any reasonable expenses arising therefrom or with respect thereto, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally imposed or asserted by the relevant Governmental Authority. A certificate as to the amount of such payment or liability delivered to any Lender by the Administrative Agent shall be conclusive absent manifest error. Each Lender hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender under any Loan Document or otherwise payable by the Administrative Agent to the Lender from any other source against any amount due to the Administrative Agent under this paragraph (e).
- (f) Status of Lenders. Any Recipient that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding Tax with respect to payments made under any Loan Document shall deliver to the Borrowers and the Administrative Agent, at the time or times reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, such information or properly completed and executed documentation reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent as will permit such payments to be made without withholding or at a reduced rate of withholding. In addition, any Recipient, if reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent, shall deliver such other information and documentation prescribed by applicable law or reasonably requested by the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent as will enable the Borrowers or the Administrative Agent to determine whether or not such Recipient is subject to backup withholding or information reporting requirements. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding two sentences, the completion, execution and submission of such documentation (other than such documentation set forth in Section 2.17(f)(ii)(A), (ii)(B) and (ii)(D) below) shall not be required if in the Recipient's reasonable judgment such completion,

NAI-1523373604v1 -37-NAI-1523373604v6

execution or submission would subject such Recipient to any material unreimbursed cost or expense or would materially prejudice the legal or commercial position of such Recipient.

(ii) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in the event that a Borrower is a U.S. Person,

(A) any Recipient that is a U.S. Person shall deliver to such Borrower and the Administrative Agent on or prior to the date on which such Recipient becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of such Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals or certified

NAI-1523373604v1 -38-NAI-1523373604v6 (A)

becomes a party to this Agreement (and from time to time thereafter upon the reasonable request of such Borrower or the Administrative Agent), executed originals or certified copies of any other form prescribed by applicable law as a basis for claiming exemption from or a reduction in U.S. Federal withholding Tax, duly completed, together with such supplementary documentation as may be prescribed by applicable law to permit such Borrower or the Administrative Agent to determine the withholding or deduction required to be made; and

(B) [Omitted]

(C) [Omitted]

(D) if a payment made to a Recipient under any Loan Document would be subject to U.S. Federal withholding Tax imposed by FATCA if such Recipient were to fail to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of FATCA (including those contained in Section 1471(b) or 1472(b) of the Code, as applicable), such Recipient shall deliver to such Borrower and the Administrative Agent at the time or times prescribed by law and at such time or times reasonably requested by such Borrower or the Administrative Agent such documentation prescribed by applicable law (including as prescribed by Section 1471(b)(3)(C)(i) of the Code) and such additional documentation reasonably requested by such Borrower or the Administrative Agent as may be necessary for such Borrower and the Administrative Agent to comply with their obligations under FATCA and to determine that such Recipient has complied with such Recipient's obligations under FATCA or to determine the amount to deduct and withhold from such payment. Solely for purposes of this clause (D), "FATCA" shall include any amendments made to FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

Each Recipient agrees that if any form or certification it previously delivered expires or becomes obsolete or inaccurate in any respect, it shall update such form or certification or promptly notify the applicable Borrower and the Administrative Agent in writing of its legal inability to do so. Notwithstanding any other provision of this paragraph (f), a Recipient shall not be required to deliver any form that such Recipient is not legally eligible to deliver.

(g) Treatment of Certain Refunds. If any party determines, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, that it has received a refund (directly or on an affiliated group basis) of any Taxes (for this purpose, including a credit in lieu of a refund (for the avoidance of doubt, any such credit shall not include a federal foreign tax credit under Code Section 901)) as to which it has been indemnified pursuant to this Section 2.17 (including by the payment of additional amounts pursuant to this Section 2.17), it shall pay to the indemnifying party an amount equal to such refund (but only to the extent of indemnity payments made, or additional amounts paid, under this Section 2.17 with respect to the Taxes giving rise to such refund), net of all out-of-pocket expenses (including Taxes) of such indemnified party and without interest (other than any interest paid by the relevant Governmental Authority with respect to such refund). Such indemnifying party, upon the request of such indemnified party, shall repay to such indemnified party the amount paid over pursuant to this paragraph (g) (plus any penalties, interest or other charges imposed by the relevant Governmental Authority) in the event that such indemnified party is required to repay such refund to such Governmental Authority. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph (g) in no event will the indemnified party be required to pay any amount to an indemnifying party pursuant to this paragraph (g) the payment of which would place the indemnified party in a less favorable net after-Tax position than the indemnified party would have been in if the Tax subject to indemnification and giving rise to such refund had not been deducted, withheld or otherwise imposed and the indemnified party to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes that it deems confidential) to the indemnifying party or any other Person.

NAI-1523373604v1 -**39**-NAI-1523373604v6 Section 1.18

Section 1.19

Section 1.20

Section 1.21

Section 1.22

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

(e)

that have agreed to extend their Applicable Maturity Date and the new or increased Revolving Commitments or the applicable newly assumed outstanding Term Loans of any Additional Commitment Lenders is more than 50% of the aggregate amount of the Revolving Credit Commitments or the outstanding Term Loans, as applicable, in effect immediately prior to the applicable Extension Date, then, effective as of the applicable Extension Date, the Applicable Maturity Date of each Extending Lender and of each Additional Commitment Lender of the applicable Class shall be extended to the Extended Maturity Date (except that, if such date is not a Business Day, such Extended Maturity Date shall be the next preceding Business Day), and each Additional Commitment Lender of such Class shall thereupon become a "Revolving Lender" and/or a "Term Loan Lender", as the case may be, for all purposes of this Agreement and shall be bound by the provisions of this Agreement as a Revolving Lender and/or a Term Loan Lender, as the case may be, hereunder and shall have the obligations of a Revolving Lender and/or a Term Loan Lender, as the case may be, hereunder.

- (f) Conditions to Effectiveness of Extension. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any extension of any Applicable Maturity Date pursuant to this Section 2.22 shall not be effective with respect to any Extending Lender and each Additional Commitment Lender unless (i) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the applicable Extension Date and immediately after giving effect thereto; and (ii) the representations and warranties of the Borrowers set forth in this Agreement, and of each Loan Party in each of the other Loan Documents to which it is a party, are true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects if the applicable representation or warranty is qualified by Material Adverse Effect or materiality) on and as of the applicable Extension Date and after giving effect thereto, as though made on and as of such date (or, if any such representation or warranty is expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such date), as evidenced by delivery of a certificate of a Financial Officer of the Company on the Extension Date.
- (g) <u>Maturity Date for Non-Extending Lenders</u>. On the Applicable Maturity Date of each Non-Extending Lender with respect to any Class, (i) to the extent of the Revolving Commitments of each Non-Extending Lender of the relevant Class not assigned to the Additional Commitment Lenders of such Class, the Revolving Commitment of each Non-Extending Lender of such Class shall automatically terminate and (ii) the applicable Borrower(s) shall repay such Non-Extending Lender of such Class in accordance with <u>Section 2.10</u> (and shall pay to such Non-Extending Lender all of the other Obligations due and owing to it under this Agreement, including any additional amounts required pursuant to <u>Section 2.16</u>) and the Administrative Agent shall administer any necessary reallocation of the applicable Revolving Credit Exposures with respect to Revolving Commitments to the extent necessary to keep outstanding Revolving Loans of the applicable Class ratable with any revised Revolving Percentages of the respective Lenders of such Class effective as of such date (without regard to any minimum borrowing, pro rata borrowing and/or pro rata payment requirements contained elsewhere in this Agreement).

NAI-1523373604v1 -60-NAI-1523373604v6

(h) <u>Conflicting Provisions</u>. This Section 2.22 shall supersede any provisions in Section 2.18 or Section 10.02 to the contrary.

Section 1.23 <u>Effect of Benchmark Transition Event</u>, Benchmark Replacement Setting, Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document:

- (a) Replacing LIBOR. On March 5, 2021 ICE Benchmark Administration ("IBA"), the entity that calculates and publishes LIBOR, and the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA"), the regulatory supervisor of IBA, made public statements regarding the future cessation of LIBOR. According to the FCA, IBA will permanently cease publication of (i) all GBP, EUR, CHF and JPY LIBOR settings, and the 1-week and 2-month USD LIBOR settings following the publication of such settings on December 31, 2021, and (ii) the overnight/Spot Next, 1-month, 3-month, 6-month and 12-month USD LIBOR settings, immediately following the publication of such settings on June 30, 2023. As a consequence, (x) on January 1, 2022, each applicable Benchmark Replacement will replace all LIBOR settings for any Loans denominated in GPB, EUR, CHF and JPY, and any option to select 1 week or 2-month USD LIBOR will no longer be available and (y) on the earliest of (i) July 1, 2023, (ii) the date that all Available Tenors of LIBOR have either permanently or indefinitely ceased to be provided by IBA or have been announced by the FCA pursuant to public statement or publication of information to be no longer representative and (iii) the Early Opt-in Effective Date, if the then-current Benchmark is LIBOR, the applicable Benchmark Replacement will replace such Benchmark, in the case of both clauses (x) and (y), for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any setting of such Benchmark on such day and all subsequent settings without any amendment to, or further action by or consent of any other party to, this Agreement or any other Loan Document. If the Benchmark Replacement for Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars, GBP or CHF is Daily Simple SOFR, Daily Simple SONIA, or Daily Simple SARON, respectively, all interest payments in respect of such Loans will be payable on a quarterly basis.
- (b) Replacing Other Benchmarks. If any Benchmark Transition Event occurs after the date hereof (other than as described above in clause (a)) with respect to any Benchmark, the applicable Benchmark will be replaced with the applicable Benchmark Replacement for all purposes hereunder and under any Loan Document in respect of any Benchmark setting on the later of (i) 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Benchmark Replacement is provided to the Lenders and the Company (together, if applicable, with an amendment to this Agreement implementing such Benchmark Replacement and any applicable Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes) or (ii) such other date as may be determined by the Administrative Agent, in each case, without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time (or, in the case of clause (ii) above, such time as may be specified by the Administrative Agent as a deadline to receive objections, but in any case, no less than five (5) Business Days after the date such notice is provided to the Lenders and the Company). written notice of objection to such Benchmark Replacement from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders. At any time that the administrator of any then-current Benchmark has permanently or indefinitely ceased to provide such Benchmark or such Benchmark has been announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark pursuant to public statement or publication of information to be no longer representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored, each Borrower (or the Company, on behalf of any Borrower) may revoke any request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Loans to be made, converted or continued that would bear interest by reference to such Benchmark until such Borrower's receipt of notice from the Administrative Agent that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced such Benchmark, and, failing that, (i) in the case of any request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars, such Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to ABR Loans, and (ii) in the case of any request for a borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Loans denominated in any Designated Foreign Currency, such Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a borrowing of or conversion to ABR Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars. During the period referenced in the foregoing sentence, the component of ABR based upon the applicable Benchmark will not be used in any determination of ABR.

NAI-1523373604v1 -61-NAI-1523373604v6 (c) Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the implementation and administration of a Benchmark Replacement (whether in connection with the replacement of LIBOR or any future Benchmark), the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Benchmark

 $\frac{\text{NAI-1523373604v1}}{\text{NAI-1523373604v6}} - 62 -$

Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document.

(d) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrowers and the Lenders of (i) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement and (ii) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or, if applicable, any Lender (or group of Lenders) pursuant to this Section including, without limitation, any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment, or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, the timing of implementation of any Benchmark Replacement or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding on all parties hereto absent manifest error and may be made in its or their, as applicable, sole discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Loan Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section, and shall not be a basis of any claim of liability of any kind or nature by any party hereto, all such claims being hereby waived individually by each party hereto.

(e) Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. At any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (i) if a then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including Term SOFR, EURIBOR, Term TONA, USD LIBOR or any alternative rate selected in an Early Opt-in Election), then the Administrative Agent may remove any tenor of such Benchmark that is unavailable or non-representative for such Benchmark (including any Benchmark Replacement) settings and (ii) if such tenor becomes available or representative, the Administrative Agent may reinstate any previously removed tenor for such Benchmark (including any Benchmark Replacement) settings.

(af) <u>Certain Defined Terms.</u> As used in this Section 2.23 <u>and Section 1.10</u>, the following terms have the following meanings:

"Available Tenor" means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then-current Benchmark, as applicable, (x) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such Benchmark that is or may be used for determining the length of an Interest Period or (y) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, as applicable, pursuant to this Agreement as of such date.

"Benchmark" means, initially, each Relevant Rate; provided that if a replacement for the Benchmark has occurred pursuant to this Section, then "Benchmark" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement has replaced such prior benchmark rate. Any reference to "Benchmark" shall include, as applicable, the published component used in the calculation thereof.

"Benchmark Replacement" means, for any Available Tenor:

(1) <u>for purposes of clause (a) of this Section, for Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars or any Designated Foreign Currency set forth below, the first alternative set forth below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent for the applicable Benchmark; provided, that, with respect to any Loan denominated in any Designated Foreign Currency that is not listed below, "Benchmark Replacement" shall mean the alternative set forth in clause (2) below:</u>

NAI-1523373604v1 -63-NAI-1523373604v6

- (a) in the case of Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars,
- (x) the sum of: (i) Term SOFR and (ii) 0.11448% (11.448 basis points) for an Available Tenor of one-month's duration, 0.26161% (26.161 basis points) for an Available Tenor of three-months' duration, and 0.42826% (42.826 basis points) for an Available Tenor of six-months' duration; or
- (y) the sum of: (i) Daily Simple SOFR and (ii) the spread adjustment for an Available Tenor of three-months' duration (0.26161% (26.161 basis points)); and
- (b) in the case of Loans denominated in Sterling, the sum of (i) Daily Simple SONIA and (ii) 0.0326% (3.26 basis points) for an Available Tenor of one-month's duration, 0.0633% (6.33 basis points) for an Available Tenor of two-months' duration, 0.1193% (11.93 basis points) for an Available Tenor of three-months' duration or 0.2766% (27.66 basis points) for an Available Tenor of six-months' duration;
- (c) in the case of Loans denominated in Euro, the sum of (i) EURIBOR and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (d) in the case of Loans denominated in Swiss Francs, the sum of (i) Daily Simple SARON and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; and
 - (e) in the case of any Loan denominated in Yen,
 - (x) the sum of (i) Term TONA and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or
 - (y) the sum of Daily Simple TONA and (ii) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing clauses (a) through (e), if an Early Opt-in Election has been made, the Benchmark Replacement will be the sum of the benchmark rate selected in connection with such Early Opt-in Election plus the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; or

"Benchmark Replacement" means(2) or purposes of clause (b) of this Section and for any other Designated Foreign Currency not listed above, the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate (which may include Term SOFR) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Company as the replacement for the relevant then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate of interest as a replacement to the Adjusted LIBO Rate for U.S. dollar-denominated for the relevant then-current Benchmark for syndicated credit facilities denominated in the applicable Designated Foreign Currency at such time and (b) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that, if the Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than zero, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be zero for the purposes of this Agreement.

provided that, if the Benchmark Replacement as determined pursuant to clause (1) or (2) above would be less than the Floor, the Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for all purposes of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents.

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means, with respect to any replacement of a then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for any applicable Interest Period and Available Tenor for any setting of such Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement:

NAI-1523373604v1 -64-NAI-1523373604v6

- (1) for purposes of sub-clauses (c), (d) and (e) of clause (1) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement," the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Administrative Agent:
 - (a) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero), as of the Reference Time such Benchmark Replacement is first set for such Interest Period that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for the applicable Corresponding Tenor;
 - (b) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) as of the Reference Time such Benchmark Replacement is first set for such Interest Period that would apply to the fallback rate for a derivative transaction referencing the ISDA Definitions to be effective upon an index cessation event with respect to such Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor; and
- (2) for purposes of any Early Opt-in Election and for purposes of clause (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means, with respect to any replacement of the Adjusted LIBO Rate with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for each applicable Interest Period,," the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Administrative Agent and the Company for the applicable Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of Adjusted LIBO Ratesuch Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body and/or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of Adjusted LIBO Ratesuch Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar denominated syndicated credit facilities denominated in the applicable Agreed Currency at such time-;

provided that, in the case of clause (1) above, such adjustment is displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such Benchmark Replacement Adjustment from time to time as selected by the Administrative Agent in its reasonable discretion.

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of "ABR," the definition of "Alternate Base Rate," the definition of "Business Day," the definition of "Interest Period," timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest-and other, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, the applicability of breakage provisions, and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Administrative Agent and decides (which decision, solely in the case of any Early Opt-in Election, shall be made in consultation with the Company mutually agree are) may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of such Benchmark Replacement and to permit the administrative Agent decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Administrative Agent determines that no market practice for the administration of thesuch Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner of administration as the Administrative Agent, decides (which decision, solely in the case of any Early Opt-in Election, shall be made in consultation with the Company, decides) is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Loan Documents).

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earlier to occur of the following events with respect to Adjusted LIBO Rate:

(1) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein

NAI-1523373604v1 -65-NAI-1523373604v6 and (b) the date on which the administrator of the Adjusted LIBO Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Adjusted LIBO Rate; or

(2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the Adjusted LIBO

- (1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of LIBOR announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Adjusted LIBO Rate, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Adjusted LIBO Rate;
- (2) "Benchmark Transition Event" means, with respect to any then-current Benchmark (other than LIBOR), the occurrence of a public statement or publication of information by the-or on behalf of the administrator of the then-current Benchmark, the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Adjusted LIBO Rate, the U.S. such Benchmark, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Adjusted LIBO Ratesuch Benchmark, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Adjusted LIBO Rate, which states that the such Benchmark, announcing or stating that (a) such administrator of the Adjusted LIBO Rate has ceased or will cease on a specified date to provide the Adjusted LIBO Rateall Available Tenors of such Benchmark, permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Adjusted LIBO Rate; or any Available Tenor of such Benchmark or (b) all Available Tenors of such Benchmark are or will no longer be representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Benchmark is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored.

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Adjusted LIBO Rate or a Relevant Governmental Body announcing that the Adjusted LIBO Rate is no longer representative.

"Benchmark Transition Start Date" means (a) in the case of a Benchmark Transition Event, the earlier of (i) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (ii) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the 90th day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than 90 days after such statement or publication, the date of such

NAI-1523373604v1 -66-NAI-1523373604v6

Rate:

statement or publication) and (b) in the case of an Early Optin Election, the date specified by the Administrative Agent or the Required Lenders, as applicable, by notice to the Company, the Administrative Agent (in the case of such notice by the Required Lenders) and the Lenders.

"Benchmark Unavailability Period" means, if a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the Adjusted LIBO Rate and solely to the extent that the Adjusted LIBO Rate has not been replaced with a Benchmark Replacement, the period (x) beginning at the time that such Benchmark Replacement Date has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced the Adjusted LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder in accordance with this Section 2.23 and (y) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced the Adjusted LIBO Rate for all purposes hereunder pursuant to this Section 2.23.

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to any Available Tenor means, as applicable, either a tenor (including overnight) or an interest payment period having approximately the same length (disregarding Business Day adjustment) as such Available Tenor.

"Daily Simple SARON" means, for any day, SARON, with the conventions for this rate (which may include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple SARON" for business loans; provided that, if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

"Daily Simple SOFR" means, for any day, SOFR, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple SOFR" for syndicated business loans; provided, that if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

"Daily Simple SONIA" means, for any day, SONIA, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple SONIA" for business loans; provided that, if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

"Daily Simple TONA" means, for any day, TONA, with the conventions for this rate (which will include a lookback) being established by the Administrative Agent in accordance with the conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining "Daily Simple TONA" for business loans; provided that, if the Administrative Agent decides that any such convention is not administratively feasible for the Administrative Agent, then the Administrative Agent may establish another convention in its reasonable discretion.

<u>"Early Opt-in Effective Date"</u> means, with respect to any Early Opt-in Election, the sixth (6th) Business Day after the date notice of such Early Opt-in Election is provided to the Lenders, so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the date notice of such Early Opt-in Election is provided to the Lenders, written notice of objection to such Early Opt-in Election from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders.

"Early Opt-in Election" means the occurrence of:

(1) (i) a determination by the Administrative Agent or (ii) a notification by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent (with a copy to the Company) that the Required Lenders have determined that U.S. dollar denominatedx) with respect to any Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars, a notification by the Administrative Agent to (or the request by the Company to the Administrative Agent to notify) each of the other parties hereto that at least five currently outstanding U.S. Dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities being executed at such time, or that include language similar to that contained in this Section 2.23 are being executed or

NAI-1523373604v1 -67-NAI-1523373604v6 amended, as applicable, to incorporate or adopt a new contain (as a result of amendment or as originally executed) either a SOFR-based rate (including SOFR, a term SOFR or any other rate based upon SOFR) as a benchmark rate or an alternative benchmark interest rate to replace LIBOR, and (and such syndicated credit facilities are identified in such notice and are publicly available for review) or (y) with respect to any Loans denominated in a Designated Foreign Currency, a notification by the Administrative Agent to (or the request by the Company to the Administrative Agent to notify) each of the other parties hereto that at least five currently outstanding U.S. syndicated credit facilities at such time contain (as a result of amendment or as originally executed) a benchmark rate other than LIBOR for such Designated Foreign Currency; and

(2) (i) the joint election by the Administrative Agent or (ii) the election by the Required Lenders to declare that an Early Opt in Election has occurred and the Company to trigger a fallback from LIBOR to such benchmark rate and the provision, as applicable, by the Administrative Agent of written notice of such election to the Company and the Lenders or by the Required Lenders of written notice of such election to the Administrative Agent.

"EURIBOR" means the Euro Interbank Offered Rate as administered by the European Money Markets Institute (or any other Person that takes over administration of such rate) for a period equal in length to such Interest Period, as displayed on the applicable Reuters page (or on any successor or substitute page or service providing such quotations as determined by the Administrative Agent from time to time 1) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (Brussels time) two Eurocurrency Banking Days prior to the commencement of such Interest Period.

"Eurocurrency Banking Day" means a TARGET Day.

"Floor" means the benchmark rate floor, if any, provided in this Agreement initially (as of the execution of this Agreement, the modification, amendment or renewal of this Agreement or otherwise) with respect to each Relevant Rate.

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or such successor thereto.

"LIBOR" means the London interbank offered rate for U.S. Dollars or any other Designated Foreign Currency.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means (i) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in U.S. Dollars, the Federal Reserve Board and/or the NYFRB, or a committee

¹ NTD: Definition not used.

NAI-1523373604v1 -68-NAI-1523373604v6 officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the NYFRB or, in each case, any successor thereto, (ii) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in Sterling, the Bank of England, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Bank of England or, in each case, any successor thereto, (iii) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in Euros, the European Central Bank, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the European Central Bank or, in each case, any successor thereto, (iv) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in Swiss Francs, the Swiss National Bank, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Swiss National Bank or, in each case, any successor thereto, (v) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in Yen, the Bank of Japan, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Bank of Japan or, in each case, any successor thereto, and (vi) with respect to a Benchmark Replacement in respect of Loans denominated in any other Designated Foreign Currency, (a) the central bank for the currency in which such Benchmark Replacement is responsible for supervising either (1) such Benchmark Replacement or (2) the administrator of such Benchmark Replacement or (b) any working group or committee officially endorsed or convened by (1) the central bank for the currency in which such Benchmark Replacement is responsible for supervising either (A) such Benchmark Replacement or (B) the administrator of such Benchmark Replacement, (3) a group of those central banks or other supervisors or (4) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

<u>"Relevant Rate"</u> means (i) with respect to any Eurodollar Borrowing denominated in U.S. Dollars, USD LIBOR, (ii) with respect to any Foreign Currency Borrowing denominated in Canadian Dollars, the CDOR Rate, and (iii) with respect to any Foreign Currency Borrowing denominated in a Foreign Currency other than Canadian Dollars, the applicable rate described in the definition of Adjusted Foreign Currency Rate.

"SARON" means, with respect to any Business Day, a rate per annum equal to the Swiss Average Rate Overnight for such Business Day published by the SARON Administrator on the SARON Administrator's Website.

"SARON Administrator" means the SIX Swiss Exchange AG (or any successor administrator of the Swiss Average Rate Overnight).

"SARON Administrator's Website" means SIX Swiss Exchange AG's website, currently at https://www.six-group.com, or any successor source for the Swiss Average Rate Overnight identified as such by the SARON Administrator from time to time.

"SOFR" means, for any Business Day, a rate per annum equal to the secured overnight financing rate for such Business Day, published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Website" means York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate) on the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, currently at http://www.newyorkfed.org, (or any successor source for the secured overnight financing rate identified as such by the administrator of the secured overnight financing rate from time to time), on the immediately succeeding Business Day.

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto, including without limitation the Alternative Reference Rates Committee.

"SOFR" SONIA" means, with respect to any day means the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark,

NAI-1523373604v1 -69-NAI-1523373604v6

(or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Business Day, a rate per annum equal to the Sterling Overnight Index Average for such Business Day published by the SONIA Administrator on the SONIA Administrator's Website.

- "SONIA Administrator" means the Bank of England (or any successor administrator of the Sterling Overnight Index Average).
- <u>"SONIA Administrator's Website"</u> means the Bank of England's website, currently at http://www.bankofengland.co.uk, or any successor source for the Sterling Overnight Index Average identified as such by the SONIA Administrator from time to time.
- <u>"TARGET2"</u> means Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilizes a single shared platform and which was launched on November 19, 2007.
 - "TARGET Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in Euros.
- "*Term SOFR*" means, <u>for the applicable Corresponding Tenor</u>, the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the <u>Relevant Governmental Authority Body</u>.
- "Term TONA" means, for the applicable Corresponding Tenor as of the applicable Reference Time, the forward-looking term rate based on TONA that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.
- "TONA" means, with respect to any Business Day, a rate per annum equal to the Tokyo Overnight Average Rate for such Business Day published by the TONA Administrator on the TONA Administrator's Website.
 - "TONA Administrator" means the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of the Tokyo Overnight Average Rate).
- "TONA Administrator's Website" means the Bank of Japan's website, currently at http://www.boj.or.jp, or any successor source for the Tokyo Overnight Average Rate identified as such by the TONA Administrator from time to time.
 - "USD LIBOR" means the London interbank offered rate for U.S. Dollars.
- "*Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement*" means the <u>applicable</u> Benchmark Replacement excluding the <u>related</u> Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.
- (b) Benchmark Replacement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, (i) upon the determination of the Administrative Agent (which shall be conclusive absent manifest error) or upon the written notice provided by the Required Lenders to the Administrative Agent that a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred or (ii) upon the occurrence of an Early Optin Election, as applicable, the Administrative Agent and the Company may amend this Agreement to replace the Adjusted LIBO Rate with a Benchmark Replacement, by a written document executed by the Company and the Administrative Agent, subject to the requirements of this Section 2.23. Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 10.02 or anything else to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, (x) any such amendment with respect to a Benchmark Transition Event will become effective and binding upon the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and the Lenders at 5:00 p.m. on the fifth (5th) Business Day after the Administrative Agent has posted such proposed amendment to all Lenders and the Company so long as the Administrative Agent has not received, by such time, written notice of objection to such amendment from Lenders comprising the Required Lenders and (y) any such amendment with respect to an Early Optin Election will become effective and binding upon the Administrative Agent, the Borrowers and the Lenders on the date that Lenders comprising the Required Lenders have delivered to the Administrative Agent written notice that such Required Lenders accept such amendment. No replacement of the Adjusted LIBO Rate with a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to this Section 2.23 will occur prior to the applicable Benchmark Transition Start Date.

NAI-1523373604v1 -70-NAI-1523373604v6

- (c) <u>Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes</u>. In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Administrative Agent will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Loan Document, any amendments implementing such Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement.
- (d) Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Administrative Agent will promptly notify the Borrowers and the Lenders in writing of (i) any occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or an Early Optin Election, as applicable, and its related Benchmark Replacement Date and Benchmark Transition Start Date, (ii) the implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, (iii) the effectiveness of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes and (iv) the commencement or conclusion of any Benchmark Unavailability Period. Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Administrative Agent or Lenders pursuant to this Section 2.23, including, without limitation, any determination with respect to a tenor, comparable replacement rate or adjustment, or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes, or of the occurrence or nonoccurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action, will be conclusive and binding on all parties hereto absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without—consent from any other party hereto, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Section 2.23.
- (e) <u>Benchmark Unavailability Period</u>. Upon the Borrowers' receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, any Borrower may revoke any request for a Eurodollar Borrowing of, conversion to or continuation of Eurodollar Loans to be made, converted or continued during any Benchmark Unavailability Period and, failing that, such Borrower will be deemed to have converted any such request into a request for a Borrowing of or conversion to an ABR Borrowing. During any Benchmark Unavailability Period, the components of ABR based upon the Adjusted LIBO Rate will not be used in any determination of ABR.

Article III

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

Each Borrower represents and warrants to the Lenders that:

Section 1.01 <u>Organization; Powers</u>. The Company and each Subsidiary is duly organized, <u>incorporated or established</u>, validly existing and in good standing (if applicable or, if applicable in a foreign jurisdiction, enjoys the equivalent status under the laws of any jurisdiction of organization outside the United States) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its <u>incorporation, establishment, formation or</u> organization, has all requisite power and authority to carry on its business as now conducted and, except where the failure to do so, individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, is qualified to do business in, and is in good standing in, every jurisdiction where such qualification is required.

NAI-1523373604v1 -71-NAI-1523373604v6

Article IV

Section 1.01

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)
- (d)
- (e)
- (f) All Indebtedness under the Existing Credit Agreement, together with all interest and all other amounts due and payable with respect thereto, shall be paid in full, and the commitments in respect of such Indebtedness shall be permanently terminated.
- (g) The Administrative Agent and the Lenders shall have received all documentation and other information about the Loan Parties as shall have been reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent or such Lender at least 7 days prior to the Closing Date that it shall have reasonably determined is required by regulatory authorities under applicable "know your customer" and anti-money laundering rules and regulations, including without limitation, the USA Patriot PATRIOT Act.
- (h) The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of an amendment to the Existing PNC Term Loan Agreement, including any related documentation, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent.
- Section 1.02 <u>Each Credit Event</u>. The obligation of each Lender to make a Loan on the occasion of any Borrowing, and of the Issuing Bank to issue, amend, renew or extend any Letter of Credit, is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions:
- (a) The representations and warranties of the Borrowers set forth in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects (or in all respects if such representation or warranty is qualified by Material Adverse Effect or other materiality qualifier) on and as of the date of such Borrowing or the date of issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable (except to the extent that any such representation and warranty expressly relates to an earlier date, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).
- (b) At the time of and immediately after giving effect to such Borrowing or the issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of such Letter of Credit, as applicable, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Each Borrowing and each issuance, amendment, renewal or extension of a Letter of Credit shall be deemed to constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrowers on the date thereof as to the matters specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section.

Article V

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS

Until the Commitments have expired or been terminated and the principal of and interest on each Loan and all fees and other Obligations payable hereunder shall have been paid in full and all Letters of Credit shall have expired or terminated, in each case, without any pending draw, and all LC Disbursements shall have been reimbursed, each Borrower covenants and agrees with the Lenders that:

NAI-1523373604v1 -75-NAI-1523373604v6 Section 1.01 <u>Financial Statements; Ratings Change and Other Information</u>. The Company will furnish to the Administrative Agent and each Lender:

(a) within 100 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, its audited consolidated balance sheet and related statements of income, retained earnings and cash flows as of the end of and for such year, setting forth in each case in comparative form the figures for the previous fiscal year, all reported on by KPMG LLP or other independent public accountants of recognized national standing (without a "going concern" or like qualification, commentary or exception and without any

NAI-1523373604v1 -76-<u>NAI-1523373604v6</u>

Article VI

Article VII

Section 1.01

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)
- (d)
- (e) *Fifth*, to pay an amount to the Administrative Agent equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the aggregate undrawn face amount of all outstanding Letters of Credit and the aggregate amount of any unreimbursed LC Disbursements, to be held as cash collateral for such Obligations;
 - (f) Sixth, to payment of any amounts owing with respect to indemnification provisions of the Loan Documents; and
 - (g) Seventh, to the payment of any other Obligation due to the Administrative Agent or any Lender.

Article VIII

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Section 8.01 The Administrative Agent.

- (a) Each of the Lenders and the Issuing Bank hereby irrevocably appoints the Administrative Agent as its agent and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such actions on its behalf and to exercise such powers as are delegated to the Administrative Agent by the terms hereof, together with such actions and powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.
- (b) The bank serving as the Administrative Agent hereunder shall have the same rights and powers in its capacity as a Lender as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not the Administrative Agent, and such bank and its Affiliates may accept deposits from, lend money to and generally engage in any kind of business with the Borrowers or any Subsidiary or other Affiliate thereof as if it were not the Administrative Agent hereunder.
- (c) The Administrative Agent shall not have any duties or obligations except those expressly set forth herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, (ai) the Administrative Agent shall not be subject to any fiduciary or other implied duties, regardless of whether a Default has occurred and is continuing, (bii) the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to take any discretionary action or exercise any discretionary powers, except discretionary rights and powers expressly contemplated hereby that the Administrative Agent is required to exercise in writing as directed by the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 10.02), and (eiii) except as expressly set forth herein, the Administrative Agent shall not have any duty to disclose, and shall not be liable for the failure to disclose, any information relating to the Borrowers or any Subsidiaries that is communicated to or obtained by the bank serving as Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates in any capacity. The Administrative Agent shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it with the consent or at the request of the Required Lenders (or such other number or percentage of the Lenders as shall be necessary under the circumstances as provided in Section 10.02) or in the absence of its own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The Administrative Agent shall be deemed not to have knowledge of any Default unless and until written notice thereof is

NAI-1523373604v1 -86-NAI-1523373604v6 given to the Administrative Agent by the Company or a Lender, and the Administrative Agent shall not be responsible for or have any duty to ascertain or inquire into (iA) any statement, warranty or representation made in or in connection with this Agreement, (iB) the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered hereunder or in connection herewith, (iHC) the performance or observance of any of the covenants, agreements or other terms or conditions set forth herein, (iVD) the validity, enforceability, effectiveness or genuineness of this Agreement or any other agreement, instrument or document, or (vE) the satisfaction of any condition set forth in Article IV or elsewhere herein, other than to confirm receipt of items expressly required to be delivered to the Administrative Agent.

- (d) The Administrative Agent shall be entitled to rely upon, and shall not incur any liability for relying upon, any notice, request, certificate, consent, statement, instrument, document or other writing believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper Person. The Administrative Agent also may rely upon any statement made to it orally or by telephone and believed by it to be made by the proper Person, and shall not incur any liability for relying thereon. The Administrative Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be counsel for the Borrowers), independent accountants and other experts selected by it, and shall not be liable for any action taken or not taken by it in accordance with the advice of any such counsel, accountants or experts.
- (e) The Administrative Agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers by or through any one or more sub-agents appointed by the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent and any such sub-agent may perform any and all its duties and exercise its rights and powers through their respective Affiliates. The exculpatory provisions of the preceding paragraphs shall apply to any such sub-agent and to the Affiliates of the Administrative Agent and any such subagent, and shall apply to their respective activities in connection with the syndication of the credit facilities provided for herein as well as activities as Administrative Agent.
- (f) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor Administrative Agent as provided in this paragraph, the Administrative Agent may resign at any time by notifying the Lenders, the Issuing Bank and the Company. Upon any such resignation, the Required Lenders shall have the right, with the consent of the Company, so long as no Event of Default exists, to appoint a successor. If no successor shall have been so appointed by the Required Lenders and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the retiring Administrative Agent gives notice of its resignation, then the retiring Administrative Agent may, on behalf of the Lenders and the Issuing Bank, appoint a successor Administrative Agent which shall be a bank with an office in New York, New York, or an Affiliate of any such bank. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as Administrative Agent hereunder by a successor, such successor shall succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of the retiring Administrative Agent, and the retiring Administrative Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder. The fees payable by the Borrowers to a successor Administrative Agent shall be the same as those payable to its predecessor unless otherwise agreed between the Company and such successor. After the Administrative Agent's resignation hereunder, the provisions of this Article and Section 10.03 shall continue in effect for the benefit of such retiring Administrative Agent, its sub agents and their respective Affiliates in respect of any actions taken or omitted to be taken by any of them while it was acting as Administrative Agent.
- (g) Each Lender acknowledges and agrees that the extensions of credit made hereunder are commercial loans and letters of credit and not investments in a business enterprise or securities. Each Lender further represents that it is engaged in making, acquiring or holding commercial loans in the ordinary course of its business and has, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement as a Lender, and to make, acquire or hold Loans hereunder. Each Lender shall, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent or any other Lender and based on such documents and information (which may contain material, non-public information within the meaning of the United States securities laws concerning the Borrowers and their Affiliates) as it shall from time to time deem appropriate, continue to make its own decisions in taking or not taking action under or based upon this Agreement, any related agreement or any document furnished hereunder or thereunder and in deciding whether or to the extent to which it will continue as a lender or assign or otherwise transfer its rights, interests and obligations hereunder.

NAI-1523373604v1 -87-NAI-1523373604v6

Section 8.02 Erroneous Payments.

- If the Administrative Agent (x) notifies a Lender, Issuing Bank or any Person who has received funds on behalf of a Lender (any such Lender, Issuing Bank or other recipient, which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include any Loan Party (and each of their respective successors and assigns), a "Payment Recipient") that the Administrative Agent has determined in its sole discretion (whether or not after receipt of any notice under immediately succeeding clause (b)) that any funds (as set forth in such notice from the Administrative Agent) received by such Payment Recipient from the Administrative Agent or any of its Affiliates were erroneously or mistakenly transmitted to, or otherwise erroneously or mistakenly received by, such Payment Recipient (whether or not known to such Lender, Issuing Bank or other Payment Recipient on its behalf) (any such funds, whether transmitted or received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise, individually and collectively, an "Erroneous Payment") and (y) demands in writing the return of such Erroneous Payment (or a portion thereof) (provided, that, without limiting any other rights or remedies (whether at law or in appropriate the Administrative Agent research to the equity), the Administrative Agent may not make any such demand under this clause (a) with respect to an Erroneous Payment unless such demand is made within 5 Business Days of the date of receipt of such Erroneous Payment by the applicable Payment Recipient), such Erroneous Payment shall at all times remain the property of the Administrative Agent pending its return or repayment as contemplated below in this Section 8.02 and held in trust for the benefit of the Administrative Agent, and such Lender or Issuing Bank shall (or, with respect to any Payment Recipient who received such funds on its behalf, shall cause such Payment Recipient to) promptly, but in no event later than 2 Business Days thereafter (or such later date as the Administrative Agent may, in its sole discretion, specify in writing), return to the Administrative Agent the amount of any such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) as to which such a demand was made, in same day funds (in the currency so received), together with interest thereon (except to the extent waived in writing by the Administrative Agent) in respect of each day from and including the date such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) was received by such Payment Recipient to the date such amount is repaid to the Administrative Agent in same day funds at the greater of the Federal Funds Effective Rate and a rate determined by the Administrative Agent in accordance with banking industry rules on interbank compensation from time to time in effect. A notice of the Administrative Agent to any Payment Recipient under this clause (a) shall be conclusive, absent manifest error.
- (b) Without limiting immediately preceding clause (a), each Lender, Issuing Bank or any Person who has received funds on behalf of a Lender or Issuing Bank (and each of their respective successors and assigns), agrees that if it receives a payment, prepayment or repayment (whether received as a payment, prepayment or repayment of principal, interest, fees, distribution or otherwise) from the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) (x) that is in a different amount than, or on a different date from, that specified in this Agreement or in a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates) with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment, (y) that was not preceded or accompanied by a notice of payment, prepayment or repayment sent by the Administrative Agent (or any of its Affiliates), or (z) that such Lender, Issuing Bank or other such recipient otherwise becomes aware was transmitted, or received, in error or by mistake (in whole or in part), then in each such case:
 - (i) it acknowledges and agrees that (A) in the case of immediately preceding clauses (x) or (y), an error and mistake shall be presumed to have been made (absent written confirmation from the Administrative Agent to the contrary) or (B) an error and mistake has been made (in the case of immediately preceding clause (z)), in each case, with respect to such payment, prepayment or repayment; and
 - (ii) such Lender or Issuing Bank shall (and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause any other recipient that receives funds on its respective behalf to) promptly (and, in all events, within one Business Day of its knowledge of the occurrence of any of the circumstances described in immediately preceding clauses (x), (y) and (z)) notify the Administrative Agent of its receipt of such payment, prepayment or repayment, the details thereof (in reasonable detail) and that it is so notifying the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 8.02(b).

NAI-1523373604v1 -88-NAI-1523373604v6 For the avoidance of doubt, the failure to deliver a notice to the Administrative Agent pursuant to this Section 8.02(b) shall not have any effect on a Payment Recipient's obligations pursuant to Section 8.02(a) or on whether or not an Erroneous Payment has been made.

(c) Each Lender or Issuing Bank hereby authorizes the Administrative Agent to set off, net and apply any and all amounts at any time owing to such Lender or Issuing Bank under any Loan Document, or otherwise payable or distributable by the Administrative Agent to such Lender or Issuing Bank under any Loan Document with respect to any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts, against any amount that the Administrative Agent has demanded to be returned under immediately preceding clause (a).

(<u>d</u>)

- (i) In the event that an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered by the Administrative Agent for any reason, after demand therefor in accordance with immediately preceding clause (a), from any Lender that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) (and/or from any Payment Recipient who received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) on its respective behalf) (such unrecovered amount, an "Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency"), upon the Administrative Agent's notice to such Lender at any time, then effective immediately (with the consideration therefor being acknowledged by the parties hereto), (A) such Lender shall be deemed to have assigned its Loans (but not its Commitments) with respect to which such Erroneous Payment was made (the "Erroneous Payment Impacted Class") in an amount equal to the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency (or such lesser amount as the Administrative Agent may specify) (such assignment of the Loans (but not Commitments) of the Erroneous Payment Impacted Class, the "Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment") (on a cashless basis and such amount calculated at par plus any accrued and unpaid interest (with the assignment fee to be waived by the Administrative Agent in such instance)), and is hereby (together with the Borrower) deemed to execute and deliver an Assignment and Assumption (or, to the extent applicable, an agreement incorporating an Assignment and Assumption by reference pursuant to an electronic platform approved by the Administrative Agent as to which the Administrative Agent and such parties are participants) with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, and such Lender shall deliver any Notes evidencing such Loans to the Borrower or the Administrative Agent (but the failure of such Person to deliver any such Notes shall not affect the effectiveness of the foregoing assignment), (B) the Administrative Agent as the assignee Lender shall be deemed to have acquired the Erroneous Payment
 Deficiency Assignment, (C) upon such deemed acquisition, the Administrative Agent as the assignee Lender shall become a Lender,
 as applicable, hereunder with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment and the assigning Lender shall cease to be a Lender, as applicable, hereunder with respect to such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, its obligations under the indemnification provisions of this Agreement and its applicable Commitments which shall survive as to such assigning Lender, (D) the Administrative Agent and the Borrower shall each be deemed to have waived any consents required under this Agreement to any such Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment, and (E) the Administrative Agent will reflect in the Register its ownership interest in the Loans subject to the Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment. For the avoidance of doubt, no Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment will reduce the Commitments of any Lender and such Commitments shall remain available in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- (ii) Subject to Section 10.04 (but excluding, in all events, any assignment consent or approval requirements (whether from the Borrower or otherwise)), the Administrative Agent may, in its discretion, sell any Loans acquired pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment and upon receipt of the proceeds of such sale, the Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency owing by the applicable Lender shall be reduced by the net proceeds of the sale of such Loan (or portion thereof), and the Administrative Agent shall retain all other rights, remedies and claims against such Lender (and/or against any recipient that receives funds on its

NAI-1523373604v1 -89-NAI-1523373604v6 respective behalf). In addition, an Erroneous Payment Return Deficiency owing by the applicable Lender (x) shall be reduced by the proceeds of prepayments or repayments of principal and interest, or other distribution in respect of principal and interest, received by the Administrative Agent on or with respect to any such Loans acquired from such Lender pursuant to an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment (to the extent that any such Loans are then owned by the Administrative Agent) and (y) may, in the sole discretion of the Administrative Agent, be reduced by any amount specified by the Administrative Agent in writing to the applicable Lender from time to time.

- (e) The parties hereto agree that (x) irrespective of whether the Administrative Agent may be equitably subrogated, in the event that an Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) is not recovered from any Payment Recipient that has received such Erroneous Payment (or portion thereof) for any reason, the Administrative Agent shall be subrogated to all the rights and interests of such Payment Recipient (and, in the case of any Payment Recipient who has received funds on behalf of a Lender or Issuing Bank, to the rights and interests of such Lender or Issuing Bank, as the case may be) under the Loan Documents with respect to such amount (the "Erroneous Payment Subrogation Rights") (provided that the Loan Parties' Obligations under the Loan Documents in respect of the Erroneous Payment Subrogation Rights shall not be duplicative of such Obligations in respect of Loans that have been assigned to the Administrative Agent under an Erroneous Payment Deficiency Assignment) and (y) an Erroneous Payment shall not pay, prepay, repay, discharge or otherwise satisfy any Obligations by the Borrower or any other Loan Party; provided that this Section 8.02 shall not be interpreted to increase (or accelerate the due date for), or have the effect of increasing (or accelerating the due date for), the Obligations of the Borrower relative to the amount (and/or timing for payment) of the Obligations that would have been payable had such Erroneous Payment not been made by the Administrative Agent; provided, further, that for the avoidance of doubt, immediately preceding clauses (x) and (y) shall not apply to the extent any such Erroneous Payment is, and solely with respect to the amount of such Erroneous Payment that is, comprised of funds received by the Administrative Agent from the Borrower for the purpose of making such Erroneous Payment.
- (f) To the extent permitted by applicable law, no Payment Recipient shall assert any right or claim to an Erroneous Payment, and hereby waives, and is deemed to waive, any claim, counterclaim, defense or right of set-off or recoupment with respect to any demand, claim or counterclaim by the Administrative Agent for the return of any Erroneous Payment received, including, without limitation, any defense based on "discharge for value" or any similar doctrine.
- (g) Each party's obligations, agreements and waivers under this Section 8.02 shall survive the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent, any transfer of rights or obligations by, or the replacement of, a Lender or Issuing Bank, the termination of the Commitments and/or the

NAI-1523373604v1 -90-NAI-1523373604v6 repayment, satisfaction or discharge of all Obligations (or any portion thereof) under any Loan Document.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in any other loan document, no Loan Party nor any of their respective Affiliates shall have any obligations or liabilities directly or indirectly arising out of this Section 8.02 in respect of any Erroneous Payment.

Article IX

GUARANTY

- Section 1.01 <u>Guaranty by the Company</u>. The Company hereby unconditionally guarantees, for the benefit of the Credit Parties, all of the following (collectively, the "*Company Guaranteed Obligations*"): (a) all Loans and all other Obligations owing at any time by any Borrower (other than the Company), (b) all reimbursement obligations with respect to Letters of Credit issued for the benefit of any Loan Party or any Subsidiary (other than the Company) under this Agreement, and (c) all amounts, indemnities and reimbursement obligations, direct or indirect, contingent or absolute, of every type or description, and at any time existing owing by any Borrower (other than the Company) or any Subsidiary of the Company under any Designated Hedge Agreement or any other document or agreement executed and delivered in connection therewith to any Designated Hedge Creditor, in each case, other than any Excluded Swap Obligations, and in all cases under subparts (a), (b) or (c) above, whether now existing, or hereafter incurred or arising, including any such interest or other amounts incurred or arising during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership or similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding or subject to an automatic stay under Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code). Upon failure by any Loan Party to pay punctually any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations, the Company shall forthwith on demand by the Administrative Agent pay the amount not so paid at the place and in the currency and otherwise in the manner specified in this Agreement or any other applicable agreement or instrument.
- Section 1.02 <u>Guaranty Unconditional</u>. The obligations of the Company under this Article IX shall be irrevocable, unconditional and absolute and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing shall not be released, discharged or otherwise affected by the occurrence, one or more times, of any of the following:
- (a) any extension, renewal, settlement, compromise, waiver or release in respect to the Company Guaranteed Obligations under any agreement or instrument, by operation of law or otherwise;
- (b) any modification or amendment of or supplement to this Agreement, any Note, any other Loan Document, or any agreement or instrument evidencing or relating to the Company Guaranteed Obligations;
- (c) any release, non-perfection or invalidity of any direct or indirect security for the Company Guaranteed Obligations under any agreement or instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations;
- (d) any change in the corporate existence, structure or ownership of any Loan Party or other Subsidiary or any insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization or other similar proceeding affecting any Loan Party or other Subsidiary or its assets or any resulting release or discharge of any obligation of

NAI-1523373604v1 -91-NAI-1523373604v6 any Loan Party or other Subsidiary contained in any agreement or instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations;

- (e) the existence of any claim, set-off or other rights which the Company may have at any time against any other Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, any Lender, any Affiliate of any Lender or any other Person, whether in connection herewith or any unrelated transactions;
- (f) any invalidity or unenforceability relating to or against any other Loan Party for any reason of any agreement or instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations, or any provision of applicable law or regulation purporting to prohibit the payment by any Loan Party of any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations, or any decree or order prohibiting any Loan Party from paying, or releasing or discharging the obligation of any Loan Party to pay, any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations; or
- (g) any other act or omission of any kind by any other Loan Party, the Administrative Agent, any Lender or any other Person or any other circumstance whatsoever which might, but for the provisions of this Article, constitute a legal or equitable discharge of any Borrowers' obligations under this Section, all of which the Company hereby unconditionally waives to the fullest extent permitted by law, other than the payment in full of all Company Guaranteed Obligations (other than amounts in respect of indemnification, expense reimbursement, tax gross-up or contingent obligations in each case that are owing and with respect to which no claim has been made).
- Section 1.03 Waivers. The Company unconditionally waives, to the extent permitted under any applicable law now or hereafter in effect, insofar as its obligations under this Article IX are concerned, (a) notice of any of the matters referred to in Section 9.02, (b) all notices required by statute, rule of law or otherwise to preserve any rights against the Company hereunder, including, without limitation, any demand, presentment, proof or notice of dishonor or non-payment of any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations, notice of acceptance of the provisions of this Article IX, notice of the incurrence of any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations, notice of any failure on the part of any Loan Party, any of their Subsidiaries or Affiliates, or any other Person, to perform or comply with any term or provision of the Creditthis Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument to which the such Loan Party or any other Person is a party, or notice of the commencement of any proceeding against any other Person or its any of its property or assets, (c) any right to the enforcement, assertion or exercise against any Loan Party or against any other Person or any collateral of any right, power or remedy under or in respect of the Greditthis Agreement, any other Loan Document or any other agreement or instrument, and (d) any requirement that any such Loan Party be joined as a party to any proceedings against the Company or any other Person for the enforcement of any term or provision of the Greditthis Agreement, the other Loan Documents, the provisions of this Article IX or any other agreement or instrument.
- Section 1.04 <u>Company Obligations to Remain in Effect; Restoration</u>. The Company's obligations under this Article shall remain in full force and effect until the Commitments shall have terminated, and the principal of and interest on the Notes and other Company Guaranteed Obligations, and all other amounts payable by the Borrowers, any other Loan Party or other Subsidiary, under the Loan Documents or any other agreement or instrument evidencing or relating to any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations (other than amounts in respect of indemnification, expense reimbursement, tax gross-up or contingent obligations, in each case that are owing and with respect to which no claim has been made), shall have been paid in full. If at any time any payment of any of the Company Guaranteed Obligations is rescinded or must be otherwise restored or returned upon the insolvency, bankruptcy or

NAI-1523373604v1 -92-NAI-1523373604v6

- (C) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Assumption, together with a processing and recordation fee of \$3,500; and
- (D) the assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire in which the assignee designates one or more credit contacts at such assignee to whom all syndicate-level information (which may contain material non-public information about the Borrowers, the Loan Parties and their related parties or their respective securities) will be made available and who may receive such information in accordance with the assignee's compliance procedures and applicable laws, including Federal and state securities laws.
- (iii) Subject to acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) of this Section, from and after the effective date specified in each Assignment and Assumption the assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement, and the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Assumption, be released from its obligations under this Agreement (and, in the case of an Assignment and Assumption covering all of the assigning Lender's rights and obligations under this Agreement, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.15, 2.16, 2.17 and 10.03). Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under this Agreement that does not comply with this Section 10.04 shall be treated for purposes of this Agreement as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations in accordance with paragraph (c) of this Section.
- (iv) The Administrative Agent, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrowers, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Assumption delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount (and stated interest) of the Loans and LC Disbursements owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the "*Register*"). The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrowers, the Administrative Agent, the Issuing Bank and the Lenders shall treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrowers, the Issuing Bank and any Lender, at any reasonable time and from time to time upon reasonable prior notice.
- (v) Upon its receipt of a duly completed Assignment and Assumption executed by an assigning Lender and an assignee, the assignee's completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in paragraph (b) of this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by paragraph (b) of this Section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information contained therein in the Register; *provided* that if either the assigning Lender or the assignee shall have failed to make any payment required to be made by it pursuant to Section 2.05(c), Section 2.06(d), Section 2.06(e), Section 2.07(b), Section 2.18(d) or Section 10.03(c), the Administrative Agent shall have no obligation to accept such Assignment and Assumption and record the information therein in the Register unless and until such payment shall have been made in full, together with all accrued interest thereon. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of this Agreement unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this paragraph.

NAI-1523373604v1 -99 NAI-1523373604v6

Article X

Section 1.01

Section 1.02

Section 1.03

Section 1.04

Section 1.05

Section 1.06

Section 1.07

Section 1.08

Section 1.09

Section 1.10

Section 1.11

Section 1.12

Section 1.13

Section 1.14 <u>Interest Rate Limitation</u>. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time the interest rate applicable to any Loan, together with all fees, charges and other amounts which are treated as interest on such Loan under applicable law (collectively the "*Charges*"), shall exceed the maximum lawful rate (the "*Maximum Rate*") which may be contracted for, charged, taken, received or reserved by the Lender holding such Loan in accordance with applicable law, the rate of interest payable in respect of such Loan hereunder, together with all Charges payable in respect thereof, shall be limited to the Maximum Rate and, to the extent lawful, the interest and Charges that would have been payable in respect of such Loan but were not payable as a result of the operation of this Section shall be cumulated and the interest and Charges payable to such Lender in respect of other Loans or periods shall be increased (but not above the Maximum Rate therefor) until such cumulated amount, together with interest thereon at the Federal Funds Effective Rate to the date of repayment, shall have been received by such Lender.

Section 1.15 <u>Judgment Currency</u>. If the Administrative Agent, on behalf of the Lenders, obtains a judgment or judgments against a Borrower in a Designated Foreign Currency, any Dollar denominated obligations of such Borrower in respect of any sum adjudged to be due to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the Notes (the "*Judgment Amount*") shall be discharged only to the extent that, on the Business Day following receipt by the Administrative Agent of the Judgment Amount in the Designated Foreign Currency, the Administrative Agent, in accordance with normal banking procedures, may purchase dollars with the Judgment Amount in such Designated Foreign Currency. If the amount of dollars so purchased is less than the amount of dollars that could have been purchased with the Judgment Amount on the date or dates the Judgment Amount (excluding the portion of the Judgment Amount which has accrued as a result of the failure of such Borrower to pay the sum originally due hereunder or under the Notes) was originally due and owing (the "*Original Due Date*") to the Administrative Agent or the Lenders hereunder or under the Notes (the "*Loss*"), each applicable Borrower agrees as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify the Administrative Agent or such Lender, as the case may be, against the Loss, and if the amount of dollars so purchased exceeds the amount of dollars that

NAI-1523373604v1 -104-NAI-1523373604v6 could have been purchased with the Judgment Amount on the Original Due Date, the Administrative Agent or such Lender agrees to remit such excess to the Borrowers.

Section 1.16 <u>USA PATRIOT Act</u>, Each Lender that is subject to the requirements of the USA <u>PatriotPATRIOT</u> Act (<u>Title III of Pub. L. 10756 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "*Act*") hereby notifies each Borrower that pursuant to the requirements of the <u>USA PATRIOT</u> Act, it is required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies such Borrower, which information includes the name and address of such Borrower and other information that will allow such Lender to identify such Borrower in accordance with the <u>USA PATRIOT</u> Act.</u>

- Section 1.17 No Advisory or Fiduciary Responsibility. In connection with all aspects of each transaction contemplated hereby (including in connection with any amendment, waiver or other modification hereof or of any other Loan Document), each Borrower acknowledges and agrees, and acknowledges its Affiliates' understanding, that: (i) (A) the arranging and other services regarding this Agreement provided by the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers, and the Lenders are arm's-length commercial transactions between the Borrowers and their Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers, and the Lenders, on the other hand, (B) such Borrower has consulted its own legal, accounting, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate, and (C) such Borrower is capable of evaluating, and understands and accepts, the terms, risks and conditions of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the other Loan Documents; (ii) (A) the Administrative Agent, each Joint Lead Arranger and each Lender is and has been acting solely as a principal and, except as expressly agreed in writing by the relevant parties, has not been, is not, and will not be acting as an advisor, agent or fiduciary for such Borrower or any of its Affiliates, or any other Person and (B) neither the Administrative Agent, any Joint Lead Arranger nor any Lender has any obligation to such Borrower or any of its Affiliates with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby except those obligations expressly set forth herein and in the other Loan Documents; and (iii) the Administrative Agent, the Joint Lead Arrangers and the Lenders and their respective Affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of such Borrower and its Affiliates, and neither the Administrative Agent, any Joint Lead Arranger, nor any Lender has any obligation to disclose any of such interests to such Borrower or its Affiliates. To the fullest extent permitted by law, each B
- Section 1.18 Several Liability of Certain Borrowers. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement or any other Loan Document to the contrary, the Obligations of (x) each of Cooper UK and Cooper KftCooperSurgical UK hereunder and (y) each Additional Revolving Borrower hereunder, in each case, shall be several (and not joint) and each of Cooper UK and Cooper KftCooperSurgical UK and each Additional Revolving Borrower shall only be liable for any Loans and any other Obligations incurred directly by it and shall not be liable for any of the Obligations of the Company or any other Loan Party hereunder. The foregoing shall not in any way limit the guaranty obligations of the Company pursuant to Article IX hereof or the guaranty obligations of any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Subsidiary Guaranty.
- Section 1.19 Acknowledgment and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Loan Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Affected Financial Institution arising under any Loan Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:
- (a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an Affected Financial Institution; and
 - (b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:
 - (i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

NAI-1523373604v1 -105-NAI-1523373604v6

- (ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent entity, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Loan Document; or
- (iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the Write-Down and Conversion Powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

The provisions of this Section 10.19 are intended to comply with, and shall be interpreted in light of, Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union.

Section 1.20 <u>Acknowledgement Regarding Any Supported QFCs.</u> To the extent that the Loan Documents provide support, through a guarantee or otherwise, for Hedge Agreements or any other

 $\frac{\text{NAI-1523373604v1}}{\text{NAI-1523373604v6}} - 106 -$

contemplated hereby (including without limitation Assignment and Assumptions, amendments or other Borrowing Requests, guaranties, waivers and consents) shall be deemed to include electronic signatures Electronic Signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formations on electronic platforms approved by the Administrative Agent, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

[Signature pages followintentionally omitted.]

NAI-1523373604v1 -107-NAI-1523373604v6

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Albert G. White III, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of The Cooper Companies, Inc. (the "registrant");
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 4, 2022

/s/ Albert G. White III

Albert G. White III

President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Brian G. Andrews, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of The Cooper Companies, Inc. (the "registrant");
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 4, 2022

/s/ Brian G. Andrews

Brian G. Andrews

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Albert G. White III, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of The Cooper Companies, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarterly period ended January 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 4, 2022 /s/ Albert G. White III

Albert G. White III

President and Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Brian G. Andrews, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of The Cooper Companies, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarterly period ended January 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 4, 2022 /s/ Brian G. Andrews

Brian G. Andrews

Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer